

STATE OF TEXAS

# **Annual Report**

## Drinking Water State Revolving Fund

www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/programs/DWSRF



This page intentionally left blank.

### **Table of Contents**

1.	Executive S	Summary	5
2.	Goals and	Achievements	6
	Short-To	erm Goals of the Texas DWSRF Program	7
	Long-Te	rm Goals of the Texas DWSRF Program	9
3.	Subsidies t	o Promote Sustainability	11
4.	Green Proj	ect Reserve	12
5.	Income fro	m Program Fees	13
6.	Method of	Cash Draw	13
7.	Timely and	Expeditious Use of Funds	13
8.	Program In	nitiatives	14
	Addition	nal Subsidization	14
	Disadva	ntaged Communities Funding	14
	Applicat	tion Process	14
	Bypass	of Projects on the Project Priority List	14
	America	an Iron and Steel	15
	Asset M	lanagement Program for Small Systems (AMPSS)	15
	CFO to	Go	15
	Efforts t	to Address Systems with Urgent Needs	16
		g Safe Water	
		al Indicators	
9.	Performan	ce Evaluation Review Follow-up	17
10.		e Statements	
	•	ance with FFY 2019 DWSRF Grant Agreement Conditions	
	-	atutes	
Арр	oendix A		
Tab	le 1	Green Project Reserve and Additional Subsidization	A.3
Tab	le 2	Green Project Reserve Details	A.5
Tab	le 3	Grant and Match Funds	A.6
Tab	le 4	Capitalization Grant Draws	A.7

Table 5	Binding Commitments Summary	A.8
Table 6	Federal Funds Drawn	A.10
Table 7	Grant Payments by Quarter	A.11
Table 8	Administrative Costs	A.12
Table 9	DBE Utilization	A.13
Table 10	Multi-Year Funding	A.14
Table 11	Sources and Uses of Funds	A.15
	Cash Flow Coverage Model	A.16
	Map of Workshops Conducted in SFY 2019	A.19
Appendix B	- Project Information	
Commitment	ts Closed	B.3
Map of Proje	ct Locations	B.5
Descriptions	of Closed Projects	B.6
Project Fundi	ing Considered Equivalency	B.20
Project Starts	S	B.21
Project Comp	pletions	B.22
Project Benef	fits Reporting Statement	B.23
Special Appro	opriations Act Projects	B.24
Attachment	ts:	

- A. SFY 2020 Annual Financial Report DWSRF Financial Statements
- B. TCEQ Small Systems Technical Assistance 2020 Annual Report
- C. TCEQ State Management Program 2020 Annual Report
- D. TCEQ Local Assistance 2020 Annual Report

### 1. Executive Summary

The purpose of the Texas Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) is to provide affordable financing to assist public drinking water systems meet or maintain compliance with the primary drinking water regulations or otherwise significantly further the health protection objectives of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Funding through the DWSRF goes towards addressing needs in the areas of ensuring public health protection, maintaining and/or bringing systems into compliance, and supporting affordable and sustainable drinking water as set forth in the SDWA.

The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) collectively administer the state's DWSRF program. The TWDB is authorized by statute to administer the DWSRF program in accordance with the SDWA. The TCEQ, as the State's primacy regulatory agency, is responsible for implementing the drinking water regulations established by the SDWA, enforcing the national drinking water standards set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), administering the Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) program, providing Small System Technical Assistance, and providing Capacity Development across the state.

The TWDB and the TCEQ provide these reports to summarize annual activities, achievements of goals, requirements met, and obligations made as set forth in the State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2020 Intended Use Plan (IUP) and Set-Aside Work Plans for the DWSRF program. The report describes the progress made toward short-term and long-term program goals, the financial status of the DWSRF, and compliance with federal DWSRF requirements during SFY 2020, which was from September 1, 2019, through August 31, 2020.

The SFY 2020 IUP described the intended uses of the funds available in the DWSRF financial assistance program and detailed how the TWDB planned to commit available funds. To comply with the federally mandated program requirements of priority ranking, those eligible entities interested in assistance were required to submit a project information form by March 1, 2019, to be added to the Initial Invited Projects List and be included in the first round of invitations for funding. The TCEQ, using project details outlined in the project information forms, scored them in accordance with their ranking system for SFY 2020, federal DWSRF regulations, and program rules. TWDB staff reviewed, scored, and ranked all submissions based on the requirements set forth in TWDB rules and criteria established for SFY 2020. An Initial Invited Projects List was created based upon project ranking and the established criteria.

During this SFY, the TWDB maintained an open IUP throughout the year to enable all interested parties to submit a project information form for inclusion on the Project Priority Lists. Applications from the initial round of invitations were based upon project ranking if the application was submitted by the established deadline. Following the initial round of invitations, all eligible projects were invited to apply for assistance and funding was awarded on a first-come, first-served basis.

The TWDB continued to pursue program initiatives to protect public health and improve the quality of the state's drinking water through the Urgent Need funding reserve. These efforts ensured that communities had access to low-cost financial assistance to meet their most dire needs.

Despite the Coronavirus Pandemic dramatically altering the way staff at the TWDB work, staff have been able to continue normal operations for the DWSRF. The Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2019 Appropriations authorized a \$86,225,000 federal capitalization grant that was used for the SFY 2020 IUP. The TWDB set the SFY 2020 DWSRF program capacity at \$250,000,000. Beginning with SFY 2020, a non-equivalency funding options was offered to applicants with a reduced interest rate subsidy. Applicants for equivalency project funding, those that required compliance with all federal cross-cutter requirements, were able to receive an interest rate subsidy of 155 basis points below market rates. Non-equivalency projects, those that did not need to comply with all the federal requirements, were able to receive an interest rate subsidy of 125 basis points below market rates.

In addition to the EPA capitalization grant, the Texas DWSRF utilizes additional state funding sources to increase the program capacity. The additional available resources include the required state match of 20 percent of the grant, principal repayments from previous DWSRF loans, interest and investment earnings, and, as necessary, revenue bonds issued by the TWDB to fund project demand in excess of available cash on hand. During SFY 2020, utilizing all the funding sources mentioned, the TWDB made 64 DWSRF commitments totaling over \$470 million.

At the time of writing this annual report, the TWDB proposed amendments to the SFY 2020 IUP to adjust the interest rate subsidies awarded to projects. The proposed amendments balance the high demand for program funds, historically low interest rates, and the need to maintain the DWSRF into perpetuity. Should the Board approve the amendments, all commitments made after the effective date of the amended IUP would be subject to a minimum interest rate per maturity excluding funding offered at a zero percent (0%) interest rate or as principal forgiveness.

The TWDB continues to strive to improve our financial assistance programs to ensure applicants have access to the cost savings associated with utilizing these programs to advance safe drinking water infrastructure for all Texas citizens.

### 2. Goals and Achievements

The primary goal of the Texas DWSRF program is that of the SDWA— to improve public health protection. The overall program goals are to identify and provide funding for maintaining and/or bringing Texas' public water systems into compliance with the SDWA; to support affordable drinking water and sustainability; and to maintain the long-term financial health of the DWSRF program fund.

The TWDB provides effective and efficient administration of the DWSRF program and offers affordable long-term financing to assist public water systems in providing enough quality and quantity of affordable potable water throughout Texas. The DWSRF program also uses set-aside funds to improve public health protection programs that support the goals of the SDWA. The following sections detail the TWDB's progress in meeting the short- and long-term goals established in the IUP.

#### **Short-Term Goals of the Texas DWSRF Program**

- 1. Encourage the use of green infrastructure and technologies by offering principal forgiveness for green infrastructure, energy efficiency, water efficiency, or environmentally innovative portions of projects and allocating an equivalent of 10 percent of the capitalization grant to approved green project costs.
  - The TWDB continued efforts to promote the use of green infrastructure and technologies by setting a goal of committing an equivalent of 10 percent of the capitalization grant, or \$8,622,500, to approved green project costs via a Green Project Reserve. The TWDB enhanced the Green Project Reserve goal with the inclusion of a Green Subsidy category, which offered additional subsidy assistance to projects that contained green components equal to or greater than 30 percent of their total project costs. For more information on projects identified for Green Project Reserve goals and Green Subsidy amounts, please see Appendix A, Table 1.
- **2.** Offer terms of up to 30 years for the planning, acquisition, design, and/or construction for up to 75 percent of available funds in accordance with TWDB determined guidelines and the SDWA.
  - Of the closings made during SFY 2020, 24 projects took advantaged of terms greater than 20-years. Details on loan terms for these projects may be found in Appendix B.
- **3.** Increase the amount of DWSRF program funding available by leveraging the program as necessary to meet the demand for funding additional drinking water projects.
  - On June 2, 2020, the TWDB issued bonds for the DWSRF program. The capacity remained at \$250,000,000 for SFY 2020 based on a 10-year averaged capacity from SFYs 2020-2029.
- **4.** Continue to enhance the DWSRF by cross-collateralizing the program with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) program in accordance with state and federal law.
  - During SFY 2015, the TWDB secured approval from the State Legislature during the 84th Legislative Session to cross-collateralize the CWSRF with the DWSRF. The TWDB utilized cross-collateralization when issuing bonds to support both programs during SFY 2020.
- **5.** Enhance our current level of outreach on the SRF programs by hosting regional financial assistance workshops in conjunction with the continued use of social media.
  - The TWDB hosted several Financial Assistance workshops during the SFY before the Coronavirus Pandemic halted all state government travel in March 2020. In the months preceding the halt, staff from the agency's regional project development teams participated in various outreach opportunities throughout the state at conferences, regional planning meetings, and one-on-one meetings with individual entities/authorities. The topics discussed during the workshops and

outreach opportunities covered all TWDB financial assistance programs, the IUP process, the project information form submission, DWSRF federal requirements and program changes, specific project related questions and answers, and general outreach. A map showing workshop locations is included as Appendix A-19.

The TWDB continues to conduct additional customer assistance. The use of social media continues to grow at the TWDB with increasing numbers of followers on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, and Instagram. TWDB Board members and staff continually share information on various social media sites.

- **6.** Assist water systems with urgent needs through financial assistance in the form of principal forgiveness and loans with an additional interest rate subsidy from the Urgent Need reserve.
  - The TWDB continued efforts to prioritize urgent need projects through outreach efforts, technical assistance, and utilization of urgent need funding. Eligible projects could receive principal forgiveness or a reduced interest rate on financing. By offering this funding, the objective was to assist communities with projects that addressed an imminent peril to public health, safety, environment or welfare with a threat of failure in response to an emergency condition were given higher preference for immediate assistance. During SFY 2020, no projects meeting these criteria applied for DWSRF funding.
- **7.** Provide outreach, technical assistance and special allocations of funding to reduce the number of public water systems with unresolved health issues as part of the Securing Safe Water initiative.
  - The TWDB allocated a specific portion of the available principal forgiveness in the Very Small Systems and Urgent Need funding options toward projects resolving the significant health violations as identified by the TCEQ. During SFY 2020, staff extended outreach to these identified systems to explain the DWSRF application process and encouraging them to apply for funding. As of August 31, 2020, only one system has submitted a project information form for funding consideration. Details of the progress made may be found in Section 8, Program Initiatives.
- **8.** Continue to implement the TWDB's AMPSS and CPA to Go initiatives.

The TWDB continued to offer the Asset Management Program for Small Systems (AMPSS) and the CFO to Go (formerly CPA to Go) during the SFY. With AMPSS, the original six communities that received financial assistance to create asset management plans continued their progress toward completion. During SFY 2020, any eligible entity, not just small systems, was eligible to receive zero percent financing to development applicable AMPSS deliverables. During SFY 2020, TWDB staff began coordinating with three SRF borrowers under the CFO to Go initiative. These entities have received free financial consulting expertise used to identify deficiencies in operations and develop corrective plans to address them. Details of the progress made on the six AMPSS plans and the three CFO to Go recipients may be found in Section 8, Program Initiatives.

#### **Long-Term Goals of the Texas DWSRF Program**

1. Maintain the fiscal integrity of the DWSRF in perpetuity.

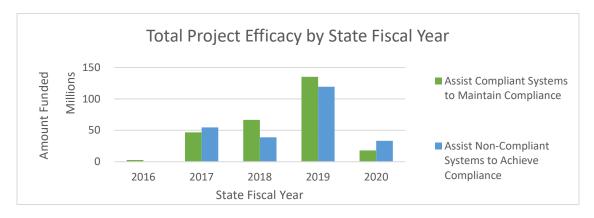
The long-term financial health of the DWSRF is monitored through ongoing cash flow and capacity analyses. Efficient and effective use of program resources remained a top priority of the program, especially given the economic pressure of low interest and investment rates. The TWDB lending rate policy has been established to preserve the corpus of the capitalization grants and state match funds, excluding the amount of principal forgiveness and set-aside amounts from each grant. The TWDB will continue to manage the DWSRF to ensure funds will be available in perpetuity for activities under the SDWA.

At the time of writing this annual report, the TWDB has proposed amending the SFY 2020 IUP to address the demand for program funds exceeding the capacity set for the program year. The applications under the SFY 2020 IUP would be subject to a minimum interest rate per maturity. The minimum annual interest rate (per maturity for bonds or for each interest payment for loans) for the Thomson Reuters Municipal Market Data (MMD) rating scale and for Non-rated securities for both Equivalency and Non-Equivalency funding adjusted for yield to maturity is:

AAA AA		Α	Baa and Non-rated		
0.45%	0.60%	0.80%	1.10%		

The minimum interest rate would apply to all commitments made after the effective date of the amended IUP. The minimum interest rate would not apply to any portion of financing that is offered at zero percent (0%) under any funding option nor does it impact any eligible principal forgiveness category funding. These amendments will be presented to the Board for consideration during SFY 2021.

**2.** Employ the resources in the DWSRF in the most effective and efficient manner to protect public health and assist communities in maintaining compliance with SDWA requirements and maintain a strong financial assistance program that is responsive to changes in the state's priorities and needs.



During SFY 2020, the TWDB provided DWSRF funds totaling over \$51 million to 15 projects that will protect public health and assist communities in maintaining or achieving compliance with SDWA requirements. To further achieve this goal, the TWDB has an established priority rating

system that directly supports the goals of the SDWA. The TWDB reports on its efforts in achieving this goal using EPA's National Information Management System (NIMS) and Project and Benefits Reporting (PBR) databases as required. The TWDB did experience a decrease in the number of projects and the amount awarded to projects that will resolve or avoid compliance issues during SFY 2020.

**3.** Assist borrowers in complying with the requirements of the SDWA by meeting the demands for funding eligible water projects by providing financial assistance with interest rates below current market levels and with Additional Subsidization in the form of principal forgiveness.

The TWDB provided funding commitments during SFY 2020 to all eligible projects that submitted a complete application for assistance, except for those that withdrew or have applications still pending, thereby ensuring water systems within the state achieved or maintained compliance with the SDWA. Through the approval of leveraging and cross-collateralization with the CWSRF program, the TWDB can increase the capacity of low-interest funding options.

To encourage entities to use the DWSRF, reductions from market interest rates on financing were provided to recipients in the form of a 155 basis point reduction for equivalency projects and a 125 basis points reduction for non-equivalency projects. The resulting effects were substantial cost savings for the communities. To provide additional savings to disadvantaged communities, green projects, urgent need, and very small systems, the TWDB allocated \$30,000,000 of additional subsidy as shown in the SFY 2020 IUP.

**4.** Support the development of drinking water systems that employ effective utility management practices to build and maintain the level of financial, managerial and technical (FMT) capacity necessary to ensure long-term sustainability.

Through the promotion of effective management, the TWDB provides additional prioritization points to drinking water systems that demonstrate a commitment to effective utility management practices. Categories in which systems may demonstrate their ability to maintain the level of financial, managerial and technical capacity include asset management, implementation of water plans, water conservation strategies, use of reclaimed water, and projects increasing energy efficiencies.

Additionally, the TWDB continued to support two programs to assist communities with effective financial, managerial, and technical capacity. The first is the Asset Management Program for Small Systems, or AMPSS. The program is intended to assist small, rural wastewater systems with the development and implementation of an asset management plan and other management tools through use of program funds. The second is the "CFO to Go" Initiative. The TWDB will contract with Certified Public Accountants (CPA) to provide agreed upon procedures and technical assistance services to designated recipients with the intent to assist struggling communities maintain adequate compliance with the requirements of the DWSRF. Further details are available in Program Initiatives, Asset Management Program for Small Systems (AMPSS) and CFO to Go Initiative, respectively.

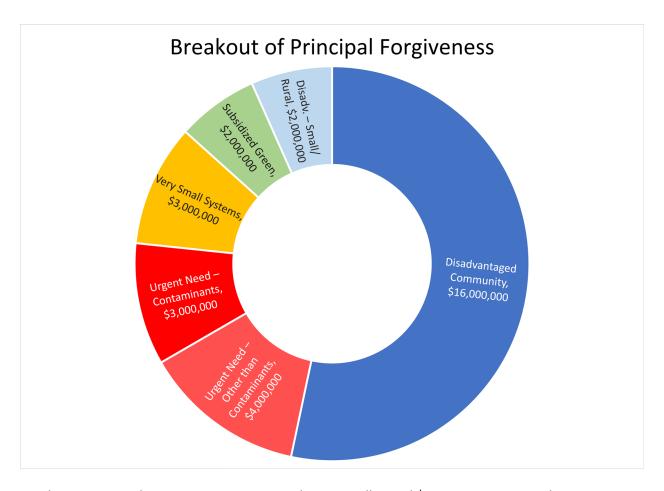
### 3. Subsidies to Promote Sustainability

According to EPA guidance, among projects with comparable public health and water quality benefits, priority for construction financing should be given to communities that could not otherwise obtain financing for the following purposes:

- Projects that are based on a "fix it first" approach which focuses on system upgrades and replacement in existing communities;
- Investigations, studies, or plans that improve the technical, financial, and managerial capacity of the assistance recipient to operate, maintain, and replace financed infrastructure; and
- Preliminary planning, alternatives assessment, and eligible capital projects that reflect the full life cycle costs of infrastructure assets, conservation of natural resources, and alternative approaches to integrate natural or "green" systems into the built environment.

During SFY 2020, the TWDB prioritized the use of additional subsidization for those entities that met EPA's guidance criteria. Disadvantaged communities were allocated most of the available subsidy for system upgrades and replacements. The TWDB initially made available \$16,000,000, of additional subsidy for qualifying disadvantaged communities. An additional \$2,000,000 were initially made available to Small/Rural disadvantaged communities. If any disadvantaged small/rural communities required a loan component to cover project costs, the TWDB offered zero percent interest. The total allocation in this category was to not exceed \$15 million from the total funds available. The TWDB also made available \$3,000,000 of additional subsidy for very small system projects (serving 1,000 or fewer in population). The other components of this guidance were fulfilled in part by awarding additional points in the project ranking criteria for entities implementing effective management that will contribute to sustainable operations.

The EPA's sustainability strategy, which included financing alternative approaches that integrate a green component into the existing system, was prioritized through an additional subsidy for green costs. The TWDB made available \$2,000,000 of the amount required in additional subsidy for green projects in the form of principal forgiveness. No more than \$1,000,000 was offered to any project. Applicants with proposed project components that qualified as green were eligible for this additional subsidy. For further details, review Section 4, Green Project Reserve.



For the Urgent Need – Contaminants reserve, the TWDB allocated \$3,000,000 in principal forgiveness to these projects. For the Urgent Need – Other reserve, the TWDB allocated \$4,000,000 in principal forgiveness. If any Urgent Need project required a loan component to cover project costs, the TWDB offered zero percent interest. This was made available using an allocation not to exceed \$25 million from the total funds available.

Finally, starting in SFY 2020, the TWDB made available \$2,025,000 in zero percent interest loan funding to any eligible system pursuing the completion of an Asset Management plan consistent with the scope of work and deliverables for the AMPSS program. An eligible system could receive up to \$75,000.

Details of the additional subsidies provided are shown in Appendix A, Table 1.

### 4. Green Project Reserve

To further the EPA's sustainability strategy, the TWDB set a goal to fund green projects in the amount of 10 percent of the capitalization grant. The green project funding was allocated to projects that addressed green infrastructure, water efficiency, energy efficiency, or other environmentally innovative activities.

The TWDB designated projects as green in the IUP based upon designation by the entity and a review of the initial information submitted demonstrating their green components. The TWDB

developed a green project information worksheet to facilitate a uniform approach to providing the information proving eligibility. All eligible projects considered as having green components received an invitation to apply for financial assistance. The TWDB committed to fund \$14,319,970 in green project costs during SFY 2020. Details of the Green Project Reserve are shown in Appendix A, Table 2.

### 5. Income from Program Fees

The TWDB assesses fees to recover administrative costs associated with the DWSRF. These fees are placed in a separate account held outside of the program funds. The fees are an assessment of two percent (2%) of the portion of the DWSRF financial assistance that is to be repaid and is assessed in full at closing.

For SFY 2020, the TWDB collected \$9,951,736.42 in DWSRF administrative fees. Fees are budgeted as a source of revenue for financing DWSRF administration expenses. During SFY 2020, no funds were transferred from the fee account to the general fund for operations. The balance of funds within the fee account as of August 31, 2020, was \$53,477,968.51.

### 6. Method of Cash Draw

Of the available cash draw methods, the TWDB utilizes the disbursement of the full amount of State Match first, then draws 100 percent Federal Funds from the capitalization grant.

The TWDB demonstrates that the required state match has been deposited and utilized prior to drawing 100 percent federal funds. In accordance with statute and the FFY 2019 Capitalization Grant, the TWDB deposited \$17,245,000 into the DWSRF to fully meet its requirement to match an amount at least equal to 20 percent of the amount awarded in the capitalization grant. Of the \$17.245 million, \$5,928,171 was sourced to the \$21,000,000 bond proceeds deposit on April 26, 2018, \$8,980,658 was sourced to the \$25,000,000 bond proceeds deposit on April 24, 2019, and \$2,336,171 was sourced to state appropriations which were deposited on December 30, 2019. Remaining funds from the \$25,000,000 deposit in April 2019, totaling \$16,019,342, will be applied toward the FFY 2020 Capitalization Grant match requirement. Details of the state match are shown in Appendix A, Table 3.

### 7. Timely and Expeditious Use of Funds

As of August 31, 2020, the outstanding capitalization grant balance was \$7,577,182.38. Federal draws for SFY 2020 totaled \$87,741,407.97. The TWDB closed on 41 projects totaling \$500,143,177. Additionally, 25 projects totaling \$70,744,267 began work while 15 projects totaling \$71,739,000 were completed. The TWDB has ensured that recipients of financial assistance make sufficient progress to reasonably ensure completion of their project within the project period. Details of fund balances are shown in Appendix A, Table 4.

During SFY 2020, the TWDB did not need to support either the CWSRF or DWSRF programs with an inter-fund loan or transfer of funds.

### 8. Program Initiatives

#### **Additional Subsidization**

The additional subsidization associated with the FFY 2019 grant that was allocated to closed projects and commitments totaled \$17,520,087 as of August 31, 2020. Details of the additional subsidization are shown in Appendix A, Table 1.

#### **Disadvantaged Communities Funding**

In SFY 2020, the TWDB closed on four disadvantaged projects totaling \$2,977,350. A disadvantaged community is a community that meets the DWSRF's Affordability Criteria based upon income, unemployment rates, and population trends. For details on the DWSRF Affordability Criteria, please see the SFY 2020 IUP, Appendix D, Affordability Criteria to Determine Disadvantaged Community Eligibility.

#### **Application Process**

The TWDB continued its invitation process whereby projects are invited in excess of the funding capacity available. The process operated such that limited time was given to applicants to respond to their invitation. This allowed those with projects further down the Project Priority List earlier access to program funds.

The first round of invitations included projects whose total costs exceeded the amount of the capitalization grant, as evidenced by the Initial Invited Projects List within the SFY 2020 IUP. Applications received by the initial deadline were considered in the priority order listed on the Project Priority List. Thereafter, applications received were allocated funding on a first-come, first-served basis.

Additionally, the TWDB utilized an open IUP to allow for the addition of new projects at any time throughout the year. This encouraged entities with projects that were not on the initial list to apply at any time during the year. Once their project was added to the SFY 2020 IUP Project Priority List, invitations were extended for them to apply for funding.

#### **Bypass of Projects on the Project Priority List**

The SFY 2020 IUP, in accordance with DWSRF regulations, included a process to bypass higher ranked projects to ensure that funds available are utilized in a timely manner, and that statutory and capitalization grant requirements were met. Following the application process listed above, higher ranked projects that did not apply for financial assistance were bypassed by lower ranked projects that were ready to apply for financial assistance.

#### American Iron and Steel

To implement the requirements for American Iron and Steel, the TWDB: (1) advised all DWSRF applicants of the need to comply with the American Iron and Steel requirements during preapplication meetings, via guidance documents, and the agency's website; (2) included a condition in TWDB resolutions requiring recipients of DWSRF financial assistance to comply with the American Iron and Steel requirements; (3) ensured that all financial assistance agreements contained a clause mandating compliance with American Iron and Steel requirements; and (4) provided recipients with de minimis logs and certification forms.

#### Asset Management Program for Small Systems (AMPSS)

During SFY 2018, the TWDB began implementation of a pilot program for small systems to undertake asset management planning. The pilot program allows qualified contractors to work with six small water and wastewater system providers to create asset management plans including, but not limited to, an inventory of assets with replacement dates and estimated costs, best practices for operation and maintenance, and associated financial plans for obtaining funding to meet future needs. Funding for the pilot was obtained through use of the CWSRF and DWSRF origination fees. A total of \$450,000 was authorized for use. As of August 31, 2020, all six communities had completed their asset management plans.

Details regarding the six communities to receive assistance are as follows:

Benefitting Small	<u>Service</u>	Engineer	Max.	Source of Fees
<u>System</u>	<u>Type</u>		<u>Amount</u>	for Payment
City of Holland	Wastewater	BSP Engineers, Inc.	\$75,000	CWSRF
City of Elkhart	Water	KSA Engineers, Inc.	\$75,000	DWSRF
City of Three Rivers	Water	LNV, Inc.	\$75,000	DWSRF
City of Blanco	Wastewater	HR Green, Inc.	\$75,000	CWSRF
Town of Anthony	Water	Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc.	\$75,000	DWSRF
City of Pittsburg	Wastewater	KSA Engineers, Inc.	\$75,000	CWSRF

\$450,000

#### CFO to Go

Beginning in SFY 2019, the TWDB implemented a pilot program to assist CWSRF and DWSRF financial assistance recipients with agreed upon procedures and technical assistance services. The aim is to help the recipient improve or maintain adequate compliance with State Revolving Fund program requirements. The TWDB will contract with Certified Public Accountants and assign them to assist with a recipient's tasks. Some examples of contracted activities include monitoring compliance with financial instrument covenants, monitoring allowable costs and cost principles, financial reporting, advising recipients on the design and implementation of internal control procedures, and assisting recipients in the preparation of financial statements, among many others. A total of \$200,000 was authorized for use.

During SFY 2020, the TWDB coordinated financial consulting services for three communities.

Benefitting Small	Consulting Firm	Max.	Source of Fees		
<u>System</u>		<u>Amount</u>	for Payment		
City of Roxton	McConnell & Jones,	\$49,000	C/DWSRF		
	Weaver & Tidwell				
City of Loraine	Weaver & Tidwell	\$73,000	CWSRF		
Pleasant Springs WSC	CohnReznick	\$32,642	DWSRF		

\$154,642

#### **Efforts to Address Systems with Urgent Needs**

While there were several disasters that have impacted the state during SFY 2020, fewer resulted in the need for public water systems to seek urgent need funding from the DWSRF. The one project to request and receive urgent need funding was to combat contaminant issues with an immediate impact to public health.

The TWDB continues to join with other state, federal, and local agencies to aid communities impacted by disasters. Through the DWSRF's Urgent Need funding reserves, the TWDB was able to make available principal forgiveness and zero-interest financing for damaged and imperiled infrastructure. Detailed descriptions of Urgent Need projects may be found in Appendix B, Descriptions of Closed Projects.

#### **Securing Safe Water**

Beginning in SFY 2020, the TWDB began a new initiative called "Securing Safe Water" that involves a comprehensive outreach, technical assistance, and funding strategy to reduce the number of public water systems that have unresolved health issues. By providing these services and funding, the TWDB will be supporting EPA's Strategic Plan goal of significantly reducing the number of public water systems with reported health violations.

At the start of the SFY, the TCEQ shared a list of over 270 public water systems with health violations. By the end of the SFY, TWDB staff had contacted and provided information on the DWSRF to the entire list of systems. The TWDB's Outreach staff and the TCEQ's Enforcement Division staff continue outreach efforts to these communities in hopes of resolving their chronic issues. As of August 31, 2020, no systems have submitted a financial application for consideration. A small number of systems listed already had ongoing DWSRF projects that are nearing completion.

The TWDB will continue to provide updates on the status of this initiative in future Annual Reports.

#### **Financial Indicators**

The table below represents key indicators of the financial health of the DWSRF program. The TWDB continues to annually review these indicators to ensure the program is keeping "pace" with the national benchmarks. To date, the TWDB's overall indicators have been comparable to the national averages.

	Financial Indicators (as of June 30, 2020)												
NIMS	Financial Indicators Based						National						
Line #	on Cumulative Activity	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Averages						
418	Return on Federal Investment	136.0%	142.0%	150.1%	158.8%	184.5%	200.1%						
419	Assistance Provided as a % of Funds Available	82.6%	87.7%	89.0%	83.2%	93.4%	95.3%						
420	Disbursements as a % of Assistance Provided	99.1%	99.1%	99.3%	98.7%	98.9%	87.5%						
424	Set-Aside Spending Rate	94.0%	95.1%	95.2%	94.0%	94.0%	90.9%						

# 9. Performance Evaluation Review Follow-up

The DWSRF requires that states comply with Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, 40 CFR 35.3570(c). The EPA conducts an annual Performance Evaluation Review (PER) to evaluate compliance with the program and grant requirements. The SFY 2019 PER onsite review was conducted June 11, 2020 – Sept. 16, 2020. The review was based upon the TWDB SFY 2019 annual activity. For the review, there were interactive discussions, file reviews, completion of the standardized national EPA checklists of program evaluation questions, and an analysis of the EPA Office of Chief Financial Officer's selected cash transactions. Due to the Coronavirus Pandemic, the PER was not finalized as of August 31, 2020. Following EPA's exit update for TWDB staff, the EPA did not share any recommendations and found that the TWDB appeared to remain in compliance with Section 1452 of the SDWA, 40 CFR 35.3570(c), and the capitalization grant conditions.

### **10. Compliance Statements**

#### **Compliance with FFY 2019 DWSRF Grant Agreement Conditions**

The TWDB has complied with all administrative and programmatic conditions in the FFY 2019 DWSRF Capitalization Grant Assistance Agreement (Agreement). The Agreement was adhered to by the TWDB in an appropriate and expeditious manner in compliance with state and federal law. The TWDB understands the terms and conditions as set forth in the Agreement. Any proposed changes or necessary corrections were provided to EPA for appropriate Agreement Amendments.

#### **State Statutes**

The TWDB has complied with all applicable state laws pertaining to the TWDB's DWSRF program.

# Appendix A: DWSRF SFY 2020 Tables

### **Table of Contents**

		<u>Page</u>
Table 1	Green Project Reserve and Additional Subsidization	A.3
Table 2	Green Project Reserve Details	A.4
Table 3	Grant and Match Funds	A.5
Table 4	Capitalization Grant Draws	A.6
Table 5	Binding Commitments Summary	A.7
Table 6	Federal Funds Drawn	A.9
Table 7	Grant Payments by Quarter	A.10
Table 8	Administrative Costs	A.11
Table 9	DBE Utilization	A.12
Table 10	Multi-Year Funding	A.13
Table 11	Sources and Uses of Funds	A.14
	Cash Flow Coverage Model	A.15
	Map of Workshops Conducted in SFY 2020	A.18

			Tabl					
	<b>Green Project Rese</b>	rve aı	nd Additional					
IUP and/or Grant Targets	8,704,000			Sub Minimum		\$ 17,408,000		
, ,	GPR:				Add	Sub Maximum		\$ 43,520,000
Recipient	Amount		Green	Green Subsidy		V.S.S.	Disadvantaged	Irgent Need
Alice	\$ 5,499,000	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 1,479,000	\$ -
Athens	1,125,000		-	-		-	300,000	-
Brady	15,530,000		-	-		-	4,000,000	700,000
Borden County	1,985,000		-	-		200,000	-	500,000
Brookshire MWD	2,575,000		-	•		-	-	300,000
Cotulla	2,980,000		-	•		-	600,000	-
Comanche Co WSC	300,000		-	ı		-	1	300,000
Commodore Cove Improvement Dist.	433,000		360,000	54,000		100,000	-	-
Eastland County WSD	2,919,485		2,919,485	276,982		-	1,837,503	-
Ellinger Sewer and WSC	300,000		-	-		300,000	-	-
Everman	3,000,000		-	-		-	-	300,000
Garland	7,645,037		6,500,245	975,037		-	-	-
Greater Texoma UA	3,758,106		-	-		-	1,088,106	-
Groveton	2,164,161		-	-		-	1,504,161	-
Ira WSC	300,000		-	-		300,000	-	-
Jefferson County WDIC # 10	500,000		-	-		-	-	500,000
Kerrville	500,000		-	-		-	-	500,000
Marlin	6,330,000		-	-		-	4,000,000	-
Paint Rock	300,000		-	-		300,000	-	-
Palo Pinto WSC	1,630,593		1,558,991	231,186		300,000	484,407	-
Presidio County	300,000		-	-		-	-	300,000
Ropseville	1,268,750		-	-		300,000	468,750	-
Rockdale	16,215,000		-	-		-	500,000	-
Roscoe	2,302,950		2,256,486	337,950		-	-	-
Study Butte WSC	300,000		-	-		300,000	-	-
Tom Green Co FWSD #2	300,000		-	-		300,000	-	-
Wolfe City	4,923,103		-	-		-	988,103	-
Wolfforth	300,000		-	-		-	149,970	150,030
Total Closed	\$ 85,684,185	\$	13,595,207	\$ 1,875,155	\$	2,400,000	\$ 17,400,000	\$ 3,550,030
	<del></del>					Total A	dditional Subsidy:	\$ 25,225,185

Green Project Reserve and Additional Subsidization - 2020 IUP / 2019 Grant										
IUP and/or Grant Targets	GPR:	٠,	\$ 8,622,500	Add Sub Minimum					\$	22,418,500
ior and/or draint rangets	GFK.	7	8,022,300		Add	Sub Maximum			\$	47,423,750
Recipient	Amount		Green	Green Subsidy	V.S.S.		Dis	sadvantaged	U	rgent Need
Carbon	\$ 754,600	\$	285,384	\$ 42,808	\$	300,000	\$	411,792	\$	-
Coke County WSC	300,000		-	-		300,000		-		-
Commodore Cove Improvement District	295,000		-	1		295,000		-		-
H2O Tech, Inc	53,467		-	1		53,467		-		-
Newton	537,600		-	-		300,000		237,600		-
Paducah	3,392,958		-	-		-		1,677,958		-
Presidio Co. WCID/Redford	300,000		-	-		-		-		300,000
Quitaque	1,495,000		-	-		300,000		650,000		-
Total Closed	\$ 7,128,625	\$	285,384	\$ 42,808	\$	1,548,467	\$	2,977,350	\$	300,000
Annona	\$ 300,000	\$	-	\$ -	\$	300,000	\$	-	\$	-
Eagle Pass	3,997,286		3,997,286	357,286		-		-		-
Gordon	901,323		675,486	101,323		300,000		400,000		-
North Alamo WSC	17,406,373		4,271,261	735,000		-		1,851,373		-
Pharr	17,880,000		-	-		-		4,000,000		-
Raymondville	2,599,412		-	-		-		1,079,412		-
Roby	550,000		-	-		300,000		-		-
Rotan	5,202,068		5,090,553	763,583		-		2,163,485		-
Sandbranch Development & WSC	-		-	-		300,000		-		-
Total Unclosed	\$ 48,836,462	\$	14,034,586	\$ 1,957,192	\$	1,200,000	\$	9,494,270	\$	-
Evadale WCID #1	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	300,000	\$	-	\$	-
Streetman	-		-	-		300,000		780,005		-
Total Uncommitted	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	600,000	\$	780,005	\$	-

GPR = Green Project Reserve

**Grand Totals** 

Add Sub = Additional Subsidization in the form of principal forgiveness

55,965,087 \$

14,319,970 \$

3,348,467 \$

13,251,625 \$

Total Additional Subsidy: \$

300,000

18,900,092

2,000,000 \$

	Table 2												
	Green Project Reserve - 2019 IUP / 2018 Grant												
Recipient	Green Category(ies)	Green Amount	Green Project Description										
Commodore Cove Improvement Dist.	Green Infrastructure	\$ 360,000	The application of innovative treatment technologies or systems that improve environmental conditions, specifically, projects that significantly reduces the amount of chemicals needed for water treatment and that reduce the amount of chemicals and residuals in the treated water are eligible under Part B, Section 4.5-2.										
Eastland County WSD	Green Infrastructure	2,919,485	This project includes improvements to high service pumps and clearwell, improvements to chlorine dioxide system, and new disinfection by-product removal system.										
Garland	Green Infrastructure	6,500,245	Existing water meters will be replaced with newer radio read meter technology. The replacement of existing malfunctioning water meters or upgrading existing meters with advanced metering infrastructure technology is categorically eligible under Part B, Section 2.2-3a(i).										
Palo Pinto WSC	Water Efficiency	1,558,991	Water line replacement is business case eligible under the Water Efficiency category, Part B, 2.5-2. Storage tank replacement/rehabilitation to reduce water loss is business case eligible under the Water Efficiency category, Part B, 2.5-3.										
Roscoe	Green Infrastructure	2,256,486	The proposed project will include the installation of new water lines to eliminate leaks and reduce water loss. The green component includes saving water that is currently lost due to leaking system; saving electrical energy by elimination pumping of water lost; and replacing piping to eliminate sources of contaminants migrating into water supply.										
Total Closed	5	\$ 13,595,207											

Green Project Reserve Requirement: \$ 8,704,000 156%

		G	reen Project Reserve - 2020 IUP / 2019 Grant
Recipient	Green Category(ies)	Green Amount	Green Project Description
Carbon	Green Infrastructure	\$ 285,384	The radio read meters and software installation is Categorically Eligible (CE) in accordance with Part B, Section 2.2-4 for retrofitting/adding AMR capabilities or leak equipment to existing meters. The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system is CE in accordance with 2.2-10 for its intended use as distribution system leak detection equipment.
Total Closed	1	\$ 285,384	
Eagle Pass	Water Efficiency	\$ 3,997,286	The project consists of upgrading the metering system from AMR to AMI to quickly detect leaks and increase water conservation. Retrofitting or adding AMI capabilities is categorically eligible under Part B, Section 2.2-4.
Gordon	Water Efficiency	675,486	Water line replacement is business-case eligible under Part B, Section 2.5-2. AMR/AMI replacement is categorically eligible under Part B, Section 2.2-3.
North Alamo WSC	Energy Efficiency	4,271,261	Retrofit of reverse osmosis membranes and installation of a new nano-filtration train at the Corporation's Doolittle plant, are recommended as a result of energy assessment and pilot studies. Energy assessment shows specific energy savings of 50 percent. Preliminary pilot test results show up to 59 percent specificc energy savings. The project is business case eligible under Part B, Section 3.5-1.
Rotan	Water Efficiency	5,090,553	The water line installation is business case eligible in accordance with Part B, Section 2.4-1 for water efficiency through water saving elements. A business case is provided in accordance with 2.5-2 for distribution pipe replacement or rehabilitation to reduce water loss and prevent water main breaks.
Total Unclosed	4	\$ 14,034,586	

Grand Total 5 \$ 14,319,970 Green Project Reserve Requirement: \$ 8,704,000

165%

				Table 3 - Gran	t and Match Funds			
FFY	SFY/ IUP	Grant Award #	SRF Grant	State Match 20%	State Match provided from State Appropriations/ Other Sources	State Match provided from Bonds	State Match Provided	In-Kind
1997	•	FS-99679501	\$ 70,153,800	\$ 14,030,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1998	1998	FS-99679502	54,014,400	10,802,880	13,166,911	-	13,166,911	-
1999	1999	FS-99679503	56,612,200	11,322,440	5,843,600	3,000,000	8,843,600	-
2000	2000	FS-99679504	58,836,500	11,767,300	3,750,000	-	3,750,000	-
2001	2001	FS-99679505	59,079,800	11,815,960	4,098,104	10,000,000	14,098,104	-
2002	2002	FS-99679506	62,023,700	12,404,740	4,098,104	14,500,000	18,598,104	-
2003	2003	FS-99679507	61,651,000	12,330,200	3,130,403	20,000,000	23,130,403	-
2004	2004	FS-99679508	63,953,900	12,790,780	3,130,403	10,000,000	13,130,403	-
2005	2005	FS-99679509	63,818,500	12,763,700	3,636,971	12,800,000	16,436,971	-
2006	2006	FS-99679510	67,799,550	13,563,165	3,636,971	9,000,000	12,636,971	-
2007	2007	FS-99679511	67,801,000	13,560,200	3,735,026	9,622,377	13,357,403	-
2008	2008	FS-99679512	42,112,000	13,422,400	5,183,323	8,242,332	13,425,655	54,887
2009	2009	FS-99679513	10,737,920	13,422,400	-	13,422,400	13,422,400	-
2009	ARRA	2F-96692301	160,656,000	-	-	-	-	-
	2010	No Grant Used	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	2011	FS-99679514	67,628,080	17,250,800	4,936,171	12,314,629	17,250,800	-
2011	2012	FS-99679515	59,854,000	11,970,800	7,597,404	4,373,396	11,970,800	77,600
2012	2013	FS-99679516	57,041,000	11,408,200	949,408	10,458,792	11,408,200	-
2013	2014	FS-99679517	53,517,000	10,703,400	351,787	10,351,613	10,703,400	-
2014	2015	FS-99679518	63,953,000	12,790,600	2,336,171	10,454,429	12,790,600	-
2015		FS-99679519	63,532,000	12,706,400	2,336,171	10,454,429	12,790,600	-
2016	2017	FS-99679520	60,104,000	12,020,800	2,336,171	9,600,429	11,936,600	-
2017		FS-99679521	59,590,000	11,918,000	2,336,171	21,000,000	23,336,171	-
2018		FS-99679522	87,040,000	17,408,000	2,336,171	25,000,000	27,336,171	-
2019	2020	FS-99679523	86,225,000	17,245,000	2,336,171	20,000,000	22,336,171	20,000
Totals			\$ 1,557,734,350	\$ 299,418,925	\$ 81,261,612	\$ 244,594,826	\$ 325,856,438	\$ 152,487

Notes: The State Match from Bonds is provided from Revenue and GO Bonds.

The TWDB performed a \$100 million transfer between the DWSRF and the CWSRF. The transferred funds were from the SFY 2008, 2009, and 2011 associated grants, as reflected above.

The amount listed as the State Match 20% for the FFY 2006 grant represents the amount listed on the capitalization grant agreement. The TWDB did not request an amendment from EPA to update the amount to an accurate 20% of the grant and instead overmatched to this amount.

The TWDB was required to provide state match for the In-Kind amount awarded with the FFY 2019 Captitalization Grant.

	Table 4 – Capitalization Grant Draws										
	Beg	inning Balance		Expended	E	Balance - 08/31/2019					
FS-99679522 FY 2018											
Construction	\$	2,541,154.60	\$	2,541,154.60	\$	-					
Administration		333,788.10		333,788.10		-					
TCEQ 2% Set-Aside		1,335,480.36		1,335,480.36		-					
TCEQ 10% Set-Aside		4,457,871.38		4,457,871.38		-					
TCEQ 15% Set-Aside		445,295.91		445,295.91		-					
Totals	\$	9,113,590.35	\$	9,113,590.35	\$	-					
FS-99679523 FY 2019											
Construction	\$	70,628,999.00	\$	70,628,999.00	\$	-					
Administration		3,449,000.00		3,307,984.37		141,015.63					
TCEQ 2% Set-Aside		1,724,500.00		291,402.88		1,433,097.12					
TCEQ 10% Set-Aside		8,602,500.00		2,900,800.46		5,701,699.54					
TCEQ 15% Set-Aside		1,800,001.00		1,498,630.91		301,370.09					
Totals	\$	86,205,000.00	\$	78,627,817.62	\$	7,577,182.38					
Grand Totals	\$	95,318,590.35	\$	87,741,407.97	\$	7,577,182.38					

				Та	ble 5 – Binding Co	mmitments Summ	ary				
IUP	Recipient	Project ID	Commitment #	Туре	Commitment Date	Status	Closing Date	Amount	Required Binding Commitments	Total Commitments / Quarter	% of Required
(1997) - (2019)	Previous SFYs							\$ 2,991,812,735	\$ 1,434,028,986	\$ 2,991,812,735	208.63%
2019	Athens	62848	L1001045	EQ	11/21/2019	Active	02/27/2020	825,000			
2019	Athens	62848	LF1001046	EQ	11/21/2019	Active	02/27/2020	300,000			
2019	Austin	62854	LM201040	EQ	10/03/2019	Active	02/27/2020	3,800,000			
2019	Austin	62854	LM221040	EQ	10/03/2019	Commitment		15,700,000			
2019	Austin	62854	LM241040	EQ	10/03/2019	Commitment		26,830,000			
2019	Austin	62854	LM211040	EQ	10/03/2019	Commitment		9,400,000			
2019	Austin	62854	LM231040	EQ	10/03/2019	Commitment		12,100,000	1,527,142,586	3,136,447,735	205.38%
2019	Ellinger Sewer & Water SC	62839	LF1000908	EQ	09/05/2019	Active	12/19/2019	300,000	1,327,142,380	3,130,447,733	203.38%
2019	Everman	62849	L1001051	EQ	11/21/2019	Active	04/08/2020	2,700,000			
2019	Everman	62849	LF1001052	EQ	11/21/2019	Active	04/08/2020	300,000			
2019	Marlin	62819	L1000994	EQ	10/03/2019	Active	12/19/2019	2,330,000			
2019	Marlin	62819	LF1000995	EQ	10/03/2019	Active	12/19/2019	4,000,000			
2019	San Angelo	62856	L1001050	EQ	10/03/2019	Active	12/05/2019	65,750,000			
2019	Wolfforth	62822	LF1000959	EQ	09/05/2019	Active	11/06/2019	300,000			
2020	Bertram	62865	L1001080	EQ	12/19/2019	Active	04/02/2020	12,440,000			
2020	Carbon	62866	LF1001113	EQ	02/27/2020	Active	04/22/2020	754,600			
2020	Coke County WSC	62861	LF1001071	EQ	12/19/2019	Active	03/26/2020	300,000			
2020	Commodore Cove ID	62864	LF1001083	Non-EQ	12/19/2019	Active	03/10/2020	295,000			
2019	Cotulla	62855	L1001053	EQ	12/19/2019	Active	04/08/2020	2,380,000			
2019	Cotulla	62855	LF1001044	EQ	12/19/2019	Active	04/08/2020	600,000			
2018	FHLM Regional WSC	51060	L1001015	EQ	12/19/2019	Commitment		8,170,000			
2018	FHLM Regional WSC	51060	LF1001016	EQ	12/19/2019	Commitment		500,000			
2020	H20Tech, Inc	62859	LF1001084	Non-EQ	12/19/2019	Active	02/25/2020	53,467	4 527 442 506	2 400 700 700	200.040/
2020	Jourdanton	62870	L1001082	EQ	01/16/2020	Active	06/17/2020	6,845,000	1,527,142,586	3,190,768,760	208.94%
2020	Paducah	62867	L1001093	EQ	02/13/2020	Active	05/21/2020	1,715,000			
2020	Paducah	62867	LF1001092	EQ	02/13/2020	Active	05/21/2020	1,677,958			
2020	Quitaque	62863	L1001065	EQ	02/13/2020	Active	07/07/2020	545,000			
2020	Quitaque	62863	LF1001097	EQ	02/13/2020	Active	07/21/2020	950,000			
2019	Rockdale	62833	L1001108	EQ	02/27/2020	Active	07/14/2020	12,650,000			
2019	Rockdale	62833	L1001109	EQ	02/27/2020	Active	07/14/2020	3,065,000			
2019	Rockdale	62833	LF1001107	EQ	02/27/2020	Active	07/14/2020	500,000			
2019	Shady Grove SUD	62857	L1001049	EQ	01/16/2020	Active	04/14/2020	880,000			
2020	Blanco	62748	L1001127	EQ	04/09/2020	Active	05/07/2020	3,400,000			
	Newton	62878	L1001096	EQ	04/09/2020	Active	08/24/2020	2,195,000			
	Newton	62876	LF1001095	EQ	03/12/2020	Active	07/15/2020	537,600			
	North Alamo WSC	62858	LF201122	EQ	03/12/2020	Active	09/28/2020	2,586,373			
	North Alamo WSC	62858	LM201121	EQ	03/12/2020	Active	09/28/2020	4,390,000			
	North Alamo WSC	62858	LM211121	EQ	03/12/2020	Commitment	. ,	7,903,000	4 507 4 10 505	2 222 74 4 22 4	244.6007
	North Alamo WSC	62858	LM221121	EQ	03/12/2020	Commitment		2,527,000	1,527,142,586	3,232,714,801	211.68%
	Rotan	62868	L1001110	EQ	04/09/2020	Active	09/15/2020	2,040,000			
	Rotan	62868	L1001116	EQ	04/09/2020	Active	09/15/2020	235,000			
	Rotan	62868	LF1001115	EQ	04/09/2020	Active	09/15/2020	2,927,068			
	San Antonio Water System	62889	L1001135	EQ	05/21/2020	Commitment	, -,	11,805,000			
	Westwood Shores MUD	62888	L1001132	Non-EQ	05/21/2020	Active	07/30/2020	1,400,000			

	Table 5 – Binding Commitments Summary												
IUP	Recipient	Project ID	Commitment #	Туре	Commitment Date	Status	Closing Date	Amount	Required Binding Commitments	Total Commitments / Quarter	% of Required		
2020	Annona	62884	LF1001183	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		300,000					
2020	Eagle Pass	62882	L1001074	EQ	08/05/2020	Active	10/08/2020	3,640,000					
2020	Eagle Pass	62882	LF1001155	EQ	08/05/2020	Active	10/08/2020	357,286					
2020	Los Fresnos	62627	L1001090	EQ	07/23/2020	Active	10/29/2020	3,625,000					
2020	Pharr	62875	L1001076	EQ	06/25/2020	Active	09/14/2020	13,880,000					
2020	Pharr	62875	LF1001118	EQ	06/25/2020	Active	09/14/2020	4,000,000					
2020	Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water	62885	LF1001126	EQ	06/25/2020	Active	08/14/2020	300,000			226.70%		
2020	Raymondville	62887	L1001142	EQ	08/05/2020	Active	10/29/2020	1,520,000		3,461,966,499			
2020	Raymondville	62887	LF1001156	EQ	08/05/2020	Active	10/29/2020	1,079,412					
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM201181	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		10,800,000	1 527 142 506				
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM201182	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		7,200,000	1,527,142,586				
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM211181	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		55,800,000					
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM211182	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		37,200,000					
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM221181	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		8,640,000					
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM221182	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		5,760,000					
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM231181	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		44,580,000					
2020	Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM231182	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		29,720,000					
2020	Roby	62890	L1001152	EQ	07/23/2020	Commitment		250,000					
2020	Roby	62890	LF1001151	EQ	07/23/2020	Commitment		300,000					
2020	Sandbranch Development & WSC	62871	LF1001137	EQ	08/05/2020	Commitment		300,000					
SFY Totals			64					\$470,153,764					

Table 6 - Feder	al Funds Drawn
SFY	Amount
1997 - 2009 (incl. ARRA)	\$ 555,881,085
2010	111,652,167
2011	140,761,437
2012	105,178,704
2013	52,114,038
2014	84,209,872
2015	77,716,526
2016	148,192,086
2017	41,890,440
2018	63,039,936
2019	81,759,468
2020	87,741,408
Grand Total	\$ 1,550,137,168

		Та	ble 7	- Grant Payments by	Quar	ter					
	SFY 1	1997 - SFY 2019		SFY 2020							
	Total		1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		3rd Quarter			4th Quarter	
GRANT PAYMENTS											
All Previous Grants (including ARRA)	\$	1,471,509,350	\$	1	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
FS-99679523				86,205,000		-		-		-	
FS-99679523 In-Kind				20,000		-		-		-	
QUARTERLY TOTAL	\$	1,471,509,350	\$	86,225,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
						SFY 2	2021				
REQUIRED BINDING COMMITMENTS	SFY 1	1997 - SFY 2020		1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		3rd Quarter		4th Quarter	
Cumulative EPA Payments	\$	1,471,509,350	\$	1,557,734,350	\$	1,557,734,350	\$	1,557,734,350	\$	1,557,734,350	
+ State Match		282,173,925		299,418,925		299,418,925		299,418,925		299,418,925	
- Set-Asides		230,932,689		242,267,089		242,267,089		242,267,089		242,267,089	
REQUIRED BINDING COMMITMENTS (Within One Year From the Date of the EPA Payment)	\$	1,522,750,586	\$	1,614,886,186	\$	1,614,886,186	\$	1,614,886,186	\$	1,614,886,186	

		Tal	ole 8 - Administrativ	ve Costs		
			Funds Received			
		Federal Funds (incl	luding ARRA Funds			Total
	4%	Banked		Total Federal		Administration
SFY	Administration	Administration	Other	Funds	State Funds	Expended
1997	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1998	2,806,152	1	1	2,806,152	ı	951,001
1999	-	1	-	-	-	1,222,382
2000	2,160,576	1	-	2,160,576	-	830,921
2001	-	1	1	1	ı	1,525,991
2002	2,264,488	1	-	2,264,488	1	432,220
2002	2,353,460	1	-	2,353,460	-	-
2003	1	1	-	1	1	1,853,449
2004	2,363,192	ı	-	2,363,192	-	1,259,843
2005	2,480,948	1	-	2,480,948	1	2,487,202
2006	2,466,040	1	-	2,466,040	1	3,295,962
2007	2,711,982	-	-	2,711,982	-	3,851,198
2008	2,712,040	1,123,737	-	3,835,777	1	3,909,161
2009	2,684,480	1,722,671	-	4,407,151	-	4,084,522
2009	6,426,240	-	-	6,426,240	-	-
2010	2,684,480	1	-	2,684,480	1	6,439,595
2011	3,450,160	1	-	3,450,160	1	5,162,897
2012	2,394,160	1	1	2,394,160	1	3,268,839
2013	2,149,153	ı	-	2,149,153	-	3,443,891
2014	2,140,680	1	-	2,140,680	-	3,075,565
2015	2,558,120	1	-	2,558,120	-	2,558,120
2016	2,541,280	-	-	2,541,280	-	2,541,280
2017	2,404,160	-	-	2,404,160	-	2,316,747
2018	2,383,600	-	-	2,383,600	-	2,471,013
2019	3,481,600	-	-	3,481,600	-	3,147,212
2020	3,449,000	-	-	3,449,000	-	3,642,372
<b>Grand Totals</b>	\$ 54,135,391	\$ 2,846,408	\$ -	\$ 63,912,399	\$ -	\$ 60,129,011

	Table 9 - DBE Utilization												
				% of				% of					
	MBE Goals		MBE Actual	Procurement	WBE Goals		WBE Actual	Procurement					
Construction	19.44%	\$	19,333,559.67	7.04%	9.17%	\$	2,906,315.76	1.06%					
Supplies	25.34%		1,395,367.07	0.51%	8.82%		2,206,183.29	0.80%					
Equipment	16.28%		1,528.70	0.00%	11.45%		19,020.69	0.01%					
Services	20.41%		4,058,534.83	1.48%	13.66%		2,785,830.29	1.01%					
Totals		\$	24,788,990.27	9.03%		\$	7,917,350.03	2.88%					

Total Procurements in the DWSRF: \$ 274,541,152.74

Overall DBE Procurements: 11.91%

Table 10 - Multi-Year Funding										
Recipient	Project ID	Commitment #	Commitment	Anticipated	Commitment					
			Date	Closing Date	Amount					
Austin	62854	LM211040	10/03/2019	01/30/2021	\$ 9,400,000					
Austin	62854	LM221040	10/03/2019	01/15/2022	15,700,000					
Austin	62854	LM231040	10/03/2019	01/15/2023	12,100,000					
Austin	62854	LM241040	10/03/2019	01/15/2024	26,830,000					
Boyd	62772	LM19800	06/21/2018	10/29/2020	5,120,000					
Creedmoor Maha WSC	62805	LM20876	10/16/2018	08/03/2021	4,667,500					
Dallas	62741	LM20066	05/31/2017	05/13/2021	44,000,000					
Dallas	62741	LM21066	05/31/2017	05/13/2022	44,000,000					
Del Rio	61580	LM21690	02/15/2018	02/01/2021	3,000,000					
North Alamo WSC	62858	LM201121	03/12/2020	09/28/2020	4,390,000					
North Alamo WSC	62858	LM211121	03/12/2020	06/01/2021	7,903,000					
North Alamo WSC	62858	LM221121	03/12/2020	06/01/2022	2,527,000					
River Acres WSC	62773	LM20765	03/21/2018	01/16/2021	1,785,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM201181	08/05/2020	11/30/2020	10,800,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM201182	08/05/2020	11/30/2020	7,200,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM211181	08/05/2020	11/30/2021	55,800,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM211182	08/05/2020	11/30/2021	37,200,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM221181	08/05/2020	11/30/2022	8,640,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM221182	08/05/2020	11/30/2022	5,760,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM231181	08/05/2020	11/30/2023	44,580,000					
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM231182	08/05/2020	11/30/2023	29,720,000					
Terrell	62808	LM21881	10/30/2018	04/15/2021	1,535,000					
Terrell	62808	LM22881	10/30/2018	04/15/2022	4,150,000					
Grand Totals	9	unique projects			\$ 386,807,500					

Table 11 – Sources and Uses of Funds (Cash Basis)		
Cash Available:	\$	424,024,214.84
SOURCES:		
Federal Grants Drawn	\$	87,741,407.97
State Match Deposited		2,336,171.00
Principal Repayments		123,951,257.56
Interest Repayments		19,749,965.31
Investment Earnings on Funds		3,330,231.15
DWSRF Revenue Bond Proceeds		120,006,425.82
TOTAL SOURCES:	\$	357,115,458.81
USES:		
Set-Asides Used		
Administration Expenses - 4% Set-Aside	\$	3,642,372.47
TCEQ Small Systems Technical Assistance Program - 2% Set-Aside	·	1,626,883.24
TCEQ Texas State Management Program - 10% Set-Aside		7,358,671.84
TCEQ Capacity Development - 15% Set-Aside		1,943,926.82
Total Set-Asides:	\$	14,571,854.37
Projects Funded		
Funds Disbursed	\$	500,143,177.00
Total Projects Funded:	\$ <b>\$</b>	500,143,177.00
<u>Debt Service</u>		
Revenue Bonds - Principal Paid	\$	10,210,000.00
Match General Obligation Bonds - Principal Paid	·	9,850,792.30
Total Interest Paid		16,880,324.21
Total Debt Service:	\$	36,941,116.51
TOTAL USES:	\$	551,656,147.88
NET SOURCES (USES):	\$	(194,540,689.07)
Cash - Ending Balance (8/31/2020):	\$	229,483,525.77

Fees are not deposited into the Fund; therefore, based on EPA guidance they are not included in the Sources and Uses of Funds.

Revenue Bond Proceeds are net of cost of issuance and include proceeds issued for state match.

#### **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND**

PROJECTED ANNUAL CASH FLOW COVERAGE(1) AS OF AUGUST 31, 2020

**Operational Minimum DSC:** 1.10 **Lowest Total DSC:** 1.72

			_	Balance &					
	Balance &		P	Pledged Principal &					
	Loan Receipt			Non-Pledged		Revenue Bond		Total	
Fiscal	Interest	Debt Service	Match	Loan Receipts	Revenue Bond	Debt Service	Total	Debt Service	Annual
Year (2)	7/1 - 6/30 (3)	for Match (4)	Excess	7/1 - 6/30 (5)	Debt Service (6)	Coverage (7)	Debt Service	Coverage (8)	Excess Revenue
2021	\$16,920,062	\$19,923,498	<b>.</b>	\$58,317,012	\$23,826,050	2.45	\$43,749,548	1.72	\$31,487,526
			<b>-</b>						
2022	17,513,697	19,235,679	-	72,552,346	23,829,100	3.04	43,064,779	2.09	47,001,264
2023	17,012,715	18,413,879	-	72,579,539	23,824,100	3.05	42,237,979	2.12	47,354,275
2024	16,462,629	17,546,635	-	72,725,428	23,824,100	3.05	41,370,735	2.16	47,817,321
2025	15,870,889	16,410,236	-	72,899,029	23,827,600	3.06	40,237,836	2.21	48,532,083
2026	15,228,261	15,233,013	-	73,721,274	23,828,100	3.09	39,061,113	2.28	49,888,422
2027	14,540,485	14,142,259	398,226	74,512,480	23,829,350	3.14	37,971,609	2.35	51,081,356
2028	13,796,846	12,068,479	1,728,368	75,169,993	23,824,850	3.23	35,893,329	2.48	53,073,510
2029	13,043,061	9,658,092	3,384,969	72,000,522	23,828,350	3.16	33,486,442	2.54	51,557,141
2030	12,323,720	6,203,866	6,119,854	71,614,241	23,822,850	3.26	30,026,716	2.80	53,911,245
2031	11,573,442	2,468,221	9,105,221	69,754,531	23,827,100	3.31	26,295,321	3.09	55,032,653
2032	10,800,245	1,411,575	9,388,670	69,119,268	23,828,850	3.29	25,240,425	3.17	54,679,088
2033	9,977,745	810,755	9,166,990	70,104,768	23,826,350	3.33	24,637,105	3.25	55,445,408
2034	9,103,719	682,739	8,420,980	66,792,443	23,822,850	3.16	24,505,589	3.10	51,390,573
2035	8,276,272	-	8,276,272	64,302,189	23,828,800	3.05	23,828,800	3.05	48,749,661
2036	7,531,287	-	7,531,287	57,216,929	23,832,100	2.72	23,832,100	2.72	40,916,116
2037	6,833,750	_	6,833,750	52,941,337	23,824,800	2.51	23,824,800	2.51	35,950,287
2038	6,142,550	_	6,142,550	51,352,449	23,829,450	2.41	23,829,450	2.41	33,665,548
2039	5,483,308	_	5,483,308	47,416,944	20,406,750	2.59	20,406,750	2.59	32,493,502
2040	4,898,405	_	4,898,405	41,337,174	6,128,500	7.54	6,128,500	7.54	40,107,079
2041	4,330,429	_	4,330,429	39,590,752	-	7.04	0,120,000	7.04	43,921,181
2042	3,747,751	_	3,747,751	40,014,137	_		_		43,761,888
2042	3,145,104	_	3,145,104	39,945,886	_		_		43,090,990
2043	2,556,393	-	2,556,393	38,474,048	-		-		41,030,441
	· · · · ·	-	· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		-		•
2045	1,987,107	-	1,987,107	37,932,368	-		-		39,919,475
2046	1,428,769	-	1,428,769	31,905,846	-		-		33,334,615
2047	992,319	-	992,319	27,968,771	-		-		28,961,090
2048	606,665	-	606,665	26,293,728	-		-		26,900,393
2049	296,025	-	296,025	19,896,244	-		-		20,192,269
2050	110,161	-	110,161	12,322,090	-		-		12,432,251
2051	24,903	-	24,903	5,500,000	-		-		5,524,903
2052	3,030	-	3,030	505,000	-		-		508,030
2053	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
2054	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
2055	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
_	\$252,561,743	\$154,208,927	\$106,107,503	\$1,626,778,767	\$455,420,000		\$609,628,927		\$1,269,711,583

<sup>(1)</sup> This cash flow coverage provides a presentation of only the DWSRF, and identifies the portion of outstanding debt designated for state match that is to be repaid only from interest earnings, as required by the EPA. This is distinct from and not reflective of the pledge portrayed in the cash flow coverage provided under SRF Revenue Bond offering documents.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Texas Water Development Board's fiscal year runs from 9/1 to 8/31.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents debt service fund balances designated for state match repayments, pledged loan interest repayments received from July 1st through August 31st from the previous fiscal year, and pledged loan interest repayments from September 1st through June 30th.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represents debt service requirements on GO State Match Bonds, and the portion of SRF Revenue Bonds designated for state match.

<sup>(5)</sup> Represents debt service fund balances not designated for state match repayments, pledged loan principal repayments and non-pledged principal and interest repayments received from July 1st through August 31st from the previous fiscal year, pledged loan principal and non-pledged principal and interest repayments from September 1st through June 30th.

<sup>(6)</sup> Represents debt service requirements on SRF Revenue Bonds not designated for state match.(7) Represents debt service coverage ratio for SRF Revenue Bonds not designated for state match.

<sup>(8)</sup> Total revenue to debt ratio. Total revenue includes beginning debt service fund balances, and loan repayments for the 12 month period ending on June 30th of the Fiscal Year noted.

#### **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND** PROJECTED SOURCES OF REVENUES **AS OF AUGUST 31, 2020**

Fiscal Year (1)	Loan Receipts Principal From 7/1 - 8/31 (2)	Loan Receipts Interest From 7/1 - 8/31 (2)	Loan Receipts Principal 9/1 - 6/30 (2)	Loan Receipts Interest 9/1 - 6/30 (2)	Total Non-Pledged Annual Loan Receipts 7/1 - 6/30 (3)	Total Projected Income to Pay Debt Service (4)
2021	\$11,112,000	\$3,488,349	\$50,723,000	\$14,261,996	\$2,810,819	\$67,795,815
2022	11,158,000	3,405,603	57,778,000	14,025,348	3,662,346	90,066,044
2023	11,829,000	3,311,308	57,781,000	13,607,112	3,640,539	89,592,254
2024	12,013,000	3,203,304	57,221,000	13,151,321	3,675,428	89,188,056
2025	12,550,000	3,089,153	57,049,000	12,667,586	3,837,029	88,769,918
2026	12,751,000	2,961,149	57,342,000	12,139,108	3,829,274	88,949,535
2027	13,072,000	2,822,376	57,935,000	11,579,337	3,826,480	89,052,966
2028	12,759,000	2,675,041	58,228,000	10,974,471	3,869,993	88,966,839
2029	13,162,000	2,552,402	55,277,000	10,368,021	3,964,522	85,043,583
2030	13,209,000	2,420,391	54,909,000	9,771,318	3,543,241	83,937,961
2031	13,562,000	2,285,534	53,855,000	9,153,051	2,690,531	81,327,974
2032	14,096,000	2,142,427	53,021,000	8,514,711	2,536,268	79,919,512
2033	14,350,000	1,987,399	53,543,000	7,835,318	2,465,768	80,082,513
2034	14,301,000	1,832,477	50,115,000	7,116,320	2,327,443	75,896,162
2035	14,082,000	1,674,645	47,130,000	6,443,795	2,871,189	72,578,461
2036	12,019,000	1,513,533	41,728,000	5,856,642	1,406,929	64,748,216
2037	11,344,000	1,352,552	39,634,000	5,320,217	1,288,337	59,775,087
2038	9,524,000	1,194,174	38,730,000	4,789,998	1,278,449	57,494,998
2039	8,185,000	1,063,584	36,788,000	4,289,134	1,104,944	52,900,252
2040	8,110,000	945,007	32,096,000	3,834,821	1,056,174	46,235,579
2041	8,225,000	824,616	30,522,000	3,385,422	958,752	43,921,181
2042	8,390,000	699,876	30,832,000	2,923,135	957,137	43,761,888
2043	8,265,000	571,113	30,701,000	2,445,228	854,886	43,090,990
2044	8,030,000	446,930	29,412,000	1,985,280	797,048	41,030,441
2045	8,185,000	331,446	29,208,000	1,540,177	694,368	39,919,475
2046	5,105,000	222,085	23,032,000	1,097,323	688,846	33,334,615
2047	5,195,000	149,127	22,181,000	770,234	682,771	28,961,090
2048	4,255,000	77,511	20,575,000	457,538	523,728	26,900,393
2049	2,820,000	27,710	15,290,000	218,513	351,244	20,192,269
2050	145,000	1,850	9,472,000	82,451	30,090	12,432,251
2051	143,000	1,000	5,355,000	23,053	30,090	5,524,903
2051	-	-	505,000	3,030	-	508,030
2052	-	-	505,000	3,030	-	JU0,UJU
	-	-	-	-	-	
2054	-	-	-	-	-	
2055	-	-	-	-	-	
_	\$301,803,000	\$49,272,669	\$1,257,968,000	\$200,631,008	\$62,224,574	\$1,871,899,250

<sup>(1)</sup> The Texas Water Development Board's fiscal year runs from 9/1 to 8/31.

 <sup>(2)</sup> Represents scheduled repayments on \$1,559,771,000 of outstanding pledged Political Subdivision Bonds as of August 31, 2020.
 (3) Represents scheduled repayments on \$51,326,530 of outstanding non-pledged Political Subdivision Bonds as of August 31, 2020.

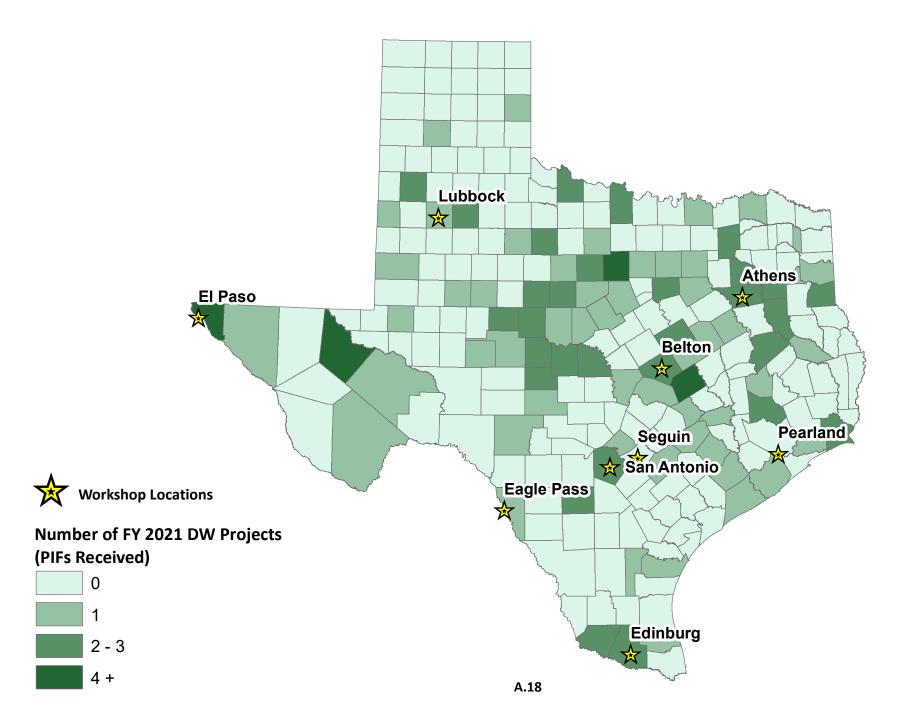
<sup>(4)</sup> Reflects that for projecting revenue available to pay debt service due within a fiscal year, revenues received for the period ending 6/30 in the same fiscal year are used.

#### TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND DEBT SERVICE ON OUTSTANDING BONDS **AS OF AUGUST 31, 2020**

								State Match		Total
Fiscal		Revenue Bonds		Revenue B	onds (Match Portio	on) (2)	Fix	ed Rate Bonds (2)		Debt
Year (1)	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Service
		•						*		
2021	\$9,665,000	\$14,161,050	\$23,826,050	\$4,735,000	\$2,549,200	\$7,284,200	\$9,623,536	\$3,015,762	\$12,639,298	\$43,749,548
2022	10,100,000	13,729,100	23,829,100	4,945,000	2,338,750	7,283,750	9,308,009	2,643,921	11,951,929	43,064,779
2023	10,600,000	13,224,100	23,824,100	5,185,000	2,091,500	7,276,500	8,861,140	2,276,240	11,137,379	42,237,979
2024	11,130,000	12,694,100	23,824,100	5,445,000	1,832,250	7,277,250	8,353,406	1,915,979	10,269,385	41,370,735
2025	11,690,000	12,137,600	23,827,600	5,720,000	1,560,000	7,280,000	7,565,373	1,564,863	9,130,236	40,237,836
2026	12,275,000	11,553,100	23,828,100	6,010,000	1,274,000	7,284,000	6,673,812	1,275,201	7,949,013	39,061,113
2027	12,890,000	10,939,350	23,829,350	6,305,000	973,500	7,278,500	5,841,908	1,021,851	6,863,759	37,971,609
2028	13,530,000	10,294,850	23,824,850	6,620,000	658,250	7,278,250	4,015,564	774,665	4,790,229	35,893,329
2029	14,210,000	9,618,350	23,828,350	4,545,000	327,250	4,872,250	4,196,943	588,900	4,785,842	33,486,442
2030	14,915,000	8,907,850	23,822,850	2,000,000	100,000	2,100,000	3,712,324	391,542	4,103,866	30,026,716
2031	15,665,000	8,162,100	23,827,100	-	-	-	2,249,716	218,505	2,468,221	26,295,321
2032	16,450,000	7,378,850	23,828,850	-	-	-	1,299,143	112,432	1,411,575	25,240,425
2033	17,270,000	6,556,350	23,826,350	-	-	-	755,423	55,332	810,755	24,637,105
2034	18,130,000	5,692,850	23,822,850	-	-	-	657,169	25,570	682,739	24,505,589
2035	18,995,000	4,833,800	23,828,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,828,800
2036	19,870,000	3,962,100	23,832,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,832,100
2037	20,775,000	3,049,800	23,824,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,824,800
2038	21,765,000	2,064,450	23,829,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,829,450
2039	19,375,000	1,031,750	20,406,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,406,750
2040	5,950,000	178,500	6,128,500	-	_	-	-	-	-	6,128,500
2041	· · ·	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2051	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
2052	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
2053	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
2054	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_ [
2055	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_ [
	\$295,250,000	\$160,170,000	\$455,420,000	\$51,510,000	\$13,704,700	\$65,214,700	\$73,113,464	\$15,880,763	\$88,994,227	\$609,628,927

<sup>(1)</sup> The Texas Water Development Board's fiscal year runs from 9/1 to 8/31.(2) GO State Match Bonds and SRF Revenue Bonds designated for state match are paid only from interest repayments.

#### Map of Workshops Conducted in SFY 2020



# Appendix B: DWSRF SFY 2020 Projects

# **Table of Contents**

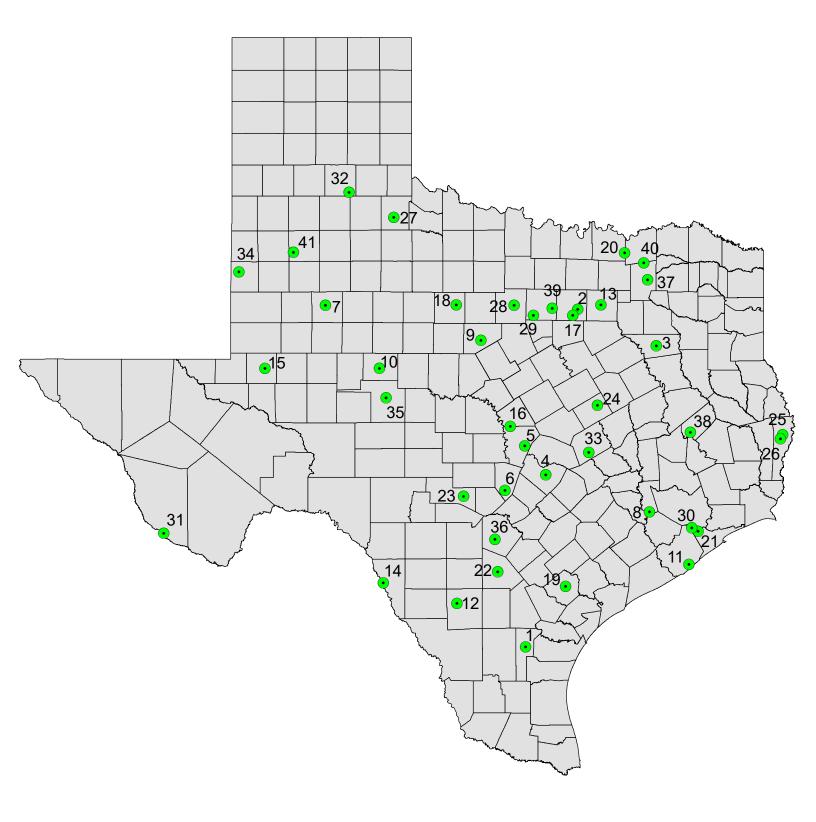
	<u>Page</u>
Commitments Closed	B.3
Map of Project Locations	B.5
Descriptions of Closed Projects	B.6
Project Funding Considered Equivalency	B.20
Project Starts	B.21
Project Completions	B.22
Project Benefits Reporting Statement	B.23
Special Appropriations Act Projects	B.24

1   Alice					Commitments	Closed						
Alece					Principal			First Principal	Last Principal	Interest		Small
1   Alice	Map ID	Entity	Commitment #	Loan Amount	Forgiven	Total Closed	Equivalency	Payment	Payment	Rate	<b>IUP Year</b>	Community
1   Alsce	1	Alice	L1000931	\$ 2,995,000	\$ -	\$ 2,995,000	EQ	2/1/2020	2/1/2039	0.26%	2019	
2	1	Alice	L1000985	1,025,000	-	1,025,000	EQ	2/1/2020	2/1/2039	0.00%	2019	
3 Althorns	1	Alice	LF1000984	-	1,479,000	1,479,000	EQ				2019	
3 Ahrburs	2	Arlington	L1000898	79,500,000	-	79,500,000	EQ	6/1/2020	6/1/2039	0.11%	2018	
A south			L1001045	825,000	-	825,000	EQ	8/1/2020	8/1/2029	0.18%	2019	
Secretary   Control   Co	3	Athens	LF1001046	-	300,000	300,000	EQ				2019	
Secretaries	4	Austin	LM201040	3,800,000	-	3,800,000	EQ	11/15/2020	11/15/2049	0.38%	2019	
6 Blarec LIDO1127 3,400,000 - 3,400,000 EQ 215,72025 215,72055 1.48% 2020 7 80 refer County LIDO30961 1,285,000 1,1285,000 EQ 10,15,72000 10,173,7040 4,006 2019 8 brockshire MWD LIDO30962 - 700,000 700,000 EQ 8,172000 81,72048 0,006 2019 8 Brockshire MWD LIDO30966 1,250,000 - 1,250,000 EQ 87,72021 87,72048 0,75% 2019 8 brockshire MWD LIDO30966 1,250,000 - 1,250,000 EQ 87,72021 87,72048 0,75% 2019 9 Carbon LIDO30966 1,250,000 - 1,250,000 EQ 87,72021 87,72048 0,75% 2019 1 Cake County VSC LIDO3097 - 300,000 300,000 EQ C 87,72021 87,72048 0,75% 2019 1 Cake County VSC LIDO3097 - 300,000 300,000 EQ C 87,72021 27,72050 0,000 121 Count LIDO3093 - 755,000 PC PQ PRINT LIDO3093 PC PQ	5	Bertram	L1001080	12,440,000	-			3/15/2023	3/15/2052	0.34%	2020	YES
7   Borden County   11000991   1,285,000   1,285,000   Eq.   10/15/2044   0,00%   2019	6	Blanco	L1001127	3,400,000	-	3,400,000		2/15/2022	2/15/2051	1.48%	2020	YES
7	7	Borden County	L1000961		-	·			10/15/2044	0.00%	2019	YES
8 Brockshire MWID   11000912   1,075,000   - 1,075,000   FG   8/1/2018   0,759   2019   8 Brockshire MWID   11000956   1,259,000   - 1,759,000   FG   8/1/2018   0,759   2019   8 Brockshire MWID   1,000956   - 300,000   300,000   FG   50   - 2019   9 Curbon   1,1001071   - 300,000   300,000   FG   - 2019   10 Cortea County WSC   1,1001071   - 300,000   300,000   FG   - 2019   11 Cormodore Cove ID   1,1001071   - 300,000   300,000   FG   - 2019   12 Cotulla   1,1001073   2,380,000   - 2,380,000   FG   2/1/1/201   2/1/1/200   0,000   12 Cotulla   1,1001073   2,380,000   - 2,380,000   FG   2/1/1/201   2/1/1/200   0,000   13 Dallus   M1810066   44,000,000   - 44,000,000   FG   10/1/1/201   10/1/2049   0,778   2017   14 Eagle Pays   M18100561   15,075,000   - 15,075,000   FG   12/1/1/200   12/1/1/200   10/1/2049   0,778   2017   15 Ettor County UD   1,1001071   45,275,000   - 45,275,000   FG   12/1/1/200   2/1/1/200   2/1/1/200   1/1/1/201   1/1				-	700,000						2019	YES
8   Brookshire NMVD		,	L1000912	1.025.000	-	,		8/1/2020	8/1/2048	0.00%	2019	YES
Brookshire MVD					-							YES
Garbon				-,	300.000	·		-, , -	-, , -			YES
10   Coke County WSC				-	•	·						YES
11   Commodore Cove ID				_								YES
17   Catulis		·		_		· ·						YES
12   Cotulis				2 380 000	233,000			2/1/2021	2/1/2050	0.00%		YES
13   Dallas				2,380,000	600,000			2/1/2021	2/1/2030	0.0070		YES
14   Eagle Pass				44,000,000	000,000			10/1/2021	10/1/2040	0.27%		11.5
15   Ector County UD												<del> </del>
Ellinger Sewer & Water SC		_			-							
17   Everman				45,275,000	200,000			8/1/2020	8/1/2049	0.83%		VEC
17   Everman		3		2 700 000	300,000			2/4/2024	2/4/2242	0.000/		YES
18				2,700,000	-			2/1/2021	2/1/2040	0.08%		YES
19   Goliad				-	300,000	,		0/4/0004	2/1/2252	0 ====/		YES
20   Greater Texoma UA					-							YES
20   Greater Texoma UA					-	, ,						YES
20   Greater Texoma UA					-	·						YES
21   H20Tech, Inc				1,025,000	-			10/1/2020	10/1/2049	0.00%		YES
22   Jourdanton	_			-		1						YES
23   Kerrville		·		-	53,467							YES
24         Marlin         L1000994         2,330,000         -         2,330,000         EQ         7/1/2021         7/1/2050         0.00%         2019           24         Marlin         LF1000995         -         4,000,000         EQ         -         2020           25         Newton         LF1001095         -         537,600         EQ         -         2020           26         Newton         L1001096         2,195,000         -         2,195,000         EQ         3/1/2021         3/1/2040         0.81%         2020           27         Paducah         L1001093         1,715,000         -         1,715,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           27         Paducah         LF1001092         -         1,677,958         EQ         -         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           28         Palo Pinto WSC         LF1001099         -         1,015,593         LG         2/1/2021         2/1/2050         0.00%         2019           29         Parker County SUD         L1000979         15,080,000         -         15,080,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         12/1/2050         0.84% <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>6,845,000</td><td>-</td><td>·</td><td></td><td>2/1/2021</td><td>2/1/2049</td><td>0.26%</td><td></td><td>YES</td></t<>				6,845,000	-	·		2/1/2021	2/1/2049	0.26%		YES
24         Marlin         LF1000995         -         4,000,000         EQ         2019           25         Newton         LF1001095         -         537,600         EQ         .         2020           26         Newton         L1001096         2,195,000         -         2,195,000         EQ         3/1/2021         3/1/2040         0.81%         2020           27         Paducah         L1001093         1,715,000         -         1,715,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           28         Palo Pinto WSC         L1000905         615,000         -         615,000         EQ         2/1/2021         2/1/2050         0.00%         2019           28         Palo Pinto WSC         L1000995         -         1,015,593         EQ         2/1/2021         2/1/2050         0.00%         2019           29         Parker County SUD         L1000979         15,080,000         -         15,080,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         12/1/2050         0.84%         2019           30         Pearland         LM20100563         107,600,000         -         107,600,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         <	23	Kerrville	LF1001010	-	500,000	500,000	EQ				2019	
25   Newton	24	Marlin	L1000994	2,330,000	-	2,330,000	EQ	7/1/2021	7/1/2050	0.00%	2019	YES
26   Newton   L1001096   2,195,000   -   2,195,000   EQ   3/1/2021   3/1/2040   0.81%   2020	24	Marlin	LF1000995	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	EQ				2019	YES
Paducah	25	Newton	LF1001095	-	537,600	537,600	EQ				2020	YES
27         Paducah         LF1001092         -         1,677,958         EQ         2020           28         Palo Pinto WSC         L1000905         615,000         -         615,000         EQ         2/1/2021         2/1/2050         0.00%         2019           28         Palo Pinto WSC         LF1000989         -         1,015,593         EQ         2019         2019           29         Parker County SUD         L1000979         15,080,000         -         15,080,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         12/1/2050         0.84%         2019           30         Pearland         LM20100563         107,600,000         -         107,600,000         Non-EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           31         Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water         LF1001126         -         300,000         300,000         EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           32         Quitaque         LF10011065         545,000         -         545,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2	26	Newton	L1001096	2,195,000	-	2,195,000	EQ	3/1/2021	3/1/2040	0.81%	2020	YES
28         Palo Pinto WSC         L1000905         615,000         -         615,000         EQ         2/1/2021         2/1/2050         0.00%         2019           28         Palo Pinto WSC         LF1000989         -         1,015,593         1,015,593         EQ         -         2019           29         Parker County SUD         L1000979         15,080,000         -         15,080,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         12/1/2050         0.84%         2019           30         Pearland         LM20100563         107,600,000         -         107,600,000         Non-EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           31         Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water         LF1001126         -         300,000         EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           32         Quitaque         LF1001109         -         950,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         LF1001107         -         500	27	Paducah	L1001093	1,715,000	-	1,715,000	EQ	2/15/2021	2/15/2050	0.00%	2020	YES
28         Palo Pinto WSC         LF1000989         -         1,015,593         1,015,593         EQ         2019           29         Parker County SUD         L1000979         15,080,000         -         15,080,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         12/1/2050         0.84%         2019           30         Pearland         LM20100563         107,600,000         -         107,600,000         Non-EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           31         Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water         LF1001126         -         300,000         300,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.26%         2016           32         Quitaque         LF1001097         -         950,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974         500,000	27	Paducah	LF1001092	-	1,677,958	1,677,958	EQ				2020	YES
29         Parker County SUD         L1000979         15,080,000         -         15,080,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         12/1/2050         0.84%         2019           30         Pearland         LM20100563         107,600,000         -         107,600,000         Non-EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           31         Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water         LF1001126         -         300,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           32         Quitaque         LF1001097         -         950,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           33         Rockdale         LF1001107         -         500,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974	28	Palo Pinto WSC	L1000905	615,000	-	615,000	EQ	2/1/2021	2/1/2050	0.00%	2019	YES
29         Parker County SUD         L1000979         15,080,000         -         15,080,000         Non-EQ         12/1/2021         12/1/2050         0.84%         2019           30         Pearland         LM20100563         107,600,000         -         107,600,000         Non-EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           31         Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water         LF1001126         -         300,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           32         Quitaque         LF1001097         -         950,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           33         Rockdale         LF1001107         -         500,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974	28	Palo Pinto WSC	LF1000989	-	1,015,593	1,015,593	EQ				2019	YES
30         Pearland         LM20100563         107,600,000         - 107,600,000         Non-EQ         9/1/2021         9/1/2050         0.26%         2016           31         Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water         LF1001126         - 300,000         300,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           32         Quitaque         LF1001097         - 950,000         950,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         - 12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         - 3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974         500,000         - 500,000         EQ         2/15/2020         2/15/2049         0.00%         2019           35         San Angelo         L1001050         56,075,000         - 56,075,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           36         San Antonio Water System         L1000887         30,765,000         - 30,76	29	Parker County SUD	L1000979	15,080,000	-		Non-EQ	12/1/2021	12/1/2050	0.84%	2019	YES
31         Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water         LF1001126         -         300,000         300,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           32         Quitaque         LF1001097         -         950,000         950,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           33         Rockdale         LF1001107         -         500,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974         500,000         -         500,000         EQ         2/15/2020         2/15/2049         0.00%         2019           35         San Angelo         L1001050         56,075,000         -         56,075,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           36         San Antonio Water Sy		,			-					0.26%	2016	
32         Quitaque         L1001065         545,000         -         545,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2050         0.00%         2020           32         Quitaque         LF1001097         -         950,000         950,000         EQ         -         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974         500,000         -         500,000         EQ         2/15/2020         2/15/2049         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         LF1000975         -         768,750         768,750         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           35         San Angelo         L1001050         56,075,000         -         56,075,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           36         San Antonio Water System         L1000887         30,765,000				-	300.000			, , , , ,	, ,			YES
32         Quitaque         LF1001097         -         950,000         EQ         C         2020           33         Rockdale         L1001108         12,650,000         -         12,650,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         1.33%         2019           33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974         500,000         -         500,000         EQ         2/15/2020         2/15/2049         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         LF1000975         -         768,750         768,750         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           35         San Angelo         L1001050         56,075,000         -         56,075,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           36         San Antonio Water System         L1000887         30,765,000         -         30,765,000         EQ         5/15/2020         5/15/2049         0.35%         2018		,		545.000	-			2/15/2021	2/15/2050	0.00%		YES
33       Rockdale       L1001108       12,650,000       -       12,650,000       EQ       6/15/2021       6/15/2050       1.33%       2019         33       Rockdale       L1001109       3,065,000       -       3,065,000       EQ       6/15/2021       6/15/2050       0.00%       2019         34       Ropesville       L1000974       500,000       -       500,000       EQ       2/15/2020       2/15/2049       0.00%       2019         34       Ropesville       LF1000975       -       768,750       768,750       EQ       2/15/2021       2/15/2045       0.33%       2019         35       San Angelo       L1001050       56,075,000       -       56,075,000       EQ       2/15/2021       2/15/2045       0.33%       2019         36       San Antonio Water System       L1000887       30,765,000       -       30,765,000       EQ       5/15/2020       5/15/2049       0.35%       2018					950.000	,		_, _5, _5, _5	=, 25, 255	2.0070		YES
33         Rockdale         L1001109         3,065,000         -         3,065,000         EQ         6/15/2021         6/15/2050         0.00%         2019           33         Rockdale         LF1001107         -         500,000         EQ         2         2         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974         500,000         -         500,000         EQ         2/15/2020         2/15/2049         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         LF1000975         -         768,750         T68,750         EQ         -         2019         2019           35         San Angelo         L1001050         56,075,000         -         56,075,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           36         San Antonio Water System         L1000887         30,765,000         -         30,765,000         EQ         5/15/2020         5/15/2049         0.35%         2018				12.650.000	-	1		6/15/2021	6/15/2050	1.33%		YES
33         Rockdale         LF1001107         -         500,000         EQ         -         2019         2019           34         Ropesville         L1000974         500,000         -         500,000         EQ         2/15/2020         2/15/2049         0.00%         2019           34         Ropesville         LF1000975         -         768,750         FQ         C         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           35         San Angelo         L1001050         56,075,000         -         56,075,000         EQ         2/15/2021         2/15/2045         0.33%         2019           36         San Antonio Water System         L1000887         30,765,000         -         30,765,000         EQ         5/15/2020         5/15/2049         0.35%         2018					-							YES
34     Ropesville     L1000974     500,000     -     500,000     EQ     2/15/2020     2/15/2049     0.00%     2019       34     Ropesville     LF1000975     -     768,750     FQ     -     2019       35     San Angelo     L1001050     56,075,000     -     56,075,000     FQ     2/15/2021     2/15/2045     0.33%     2019       36     San Antonio Water System     L1000887     30,765,000     -     30,765,000     FQ     5/15/2020     5/15/2049     0.35%     2018					500 000	, ,		0, 10, 2021	5, 15, 2000	5.5570		YES
34     Ropesville     LF1000975     -     768,750     FQ     EQ     2019       35     San Angelo     L1001050     56,075,000     -     56,075,000     EQ     2/15/2021     2/15/2045     0.33%     2019       36     San Antonio Water System     L1000887     30,765,000     -     30,765,000     EQ     5/15/2020     5/15/2049     0.35%     2018				500,000	300,000	,		2/15/2020	2/15/20/10	0 00%		YES
35       San Angelo       L1001050       56,075,000       -       56,075,000       EQ       2/15/2021       2/15/2045       0.33%       2019         36       San Antonio Water System       L1000887       30,765,000       -       30,765,000       EQ       5/15/2020       5/15/2049       0.35%       2018				300,000	762 750	1		2, 13, 2020	2, 13, 2043	0.0070		YES
36 San Antonio Water System L1000887 30,765,000 - 30,765,000 EQ 5/15/2020 5/15/2049 0.35% 2018		·		56 07F 000	700,730	·		2/15/2021	2/15/2045	U 550/		TES
				1		, ,						+
37 Shady Grove SUD L1001049 880,000 - 880,000 EQ 2/15/2021 2/15/2040 0.24% 2019		·			-							YES

	Commitments Closed										
				Principal			First Principal	Last Principal	Interest		Small
Map ID	Entity	Commitment #	Loan Amount	Forgiven	<b>Total Closed</b>	Equivalency	Payment	Payment	Rate	<b>IUP Year</b>	Community
38	Westwood Shores MUD	L1001132	1,400,000	1	1,400,000	Non-EQ	5/1/2021	5/1/2040	1.08%	2020	YES
39	Willow Park	L1001032	13,770,000	1	13,770,000	EQ	2/15/2021	2/15/2050	0.54%	2019	YES
40	Wolfe City	L1000948	3,065,000	•	3,065,000	EQ	3/1/2022	3/1/2051	0.00%	2019	YES
40	Wolfe City	L1001007	870,000	•	870,000	EQ	3/1/2022	3/1/2051	0.00%	2019	YES
40	Wolfe City	LF1001008	-	988,103	988,103	EQ				2019	YES
41	Wolfforth	LF1000959	-	300,000	300,000	EQ				2019	YES
Totals		60	\$ 482,135,000	\$ 18,008,177	\$ 500,143,177						

<sup>&</sup>quot;EQ" = equivalency' "Non-EQ" = non-equivalency

# **Map of Project Locations**



# **Descriptions of Closed Projects**

	Alice					
Supplemental Water Resource						
Project # 62835						
Commitment Amount	\$5,499,000	Closing Date	11/19/2019			
Commitment Code(s)	L1000931, L1000985, LF1000984	Map Location	1			

Need: The City of Alice intends to develop a second water source to ensure a reliable, drought resistant water supply and to reduce costs associated with the purchase and pumping of raw water from its current sole-source, the City of Corpus Christi.

Description: The project includes two phases: the first phase includes planning and design of two groundwater wells, each with a 2.0 million-gallon-per-day (MGD) capacity, and a 3.0 MGD Reverse Osmosis (RO) brackish groundwater treatment plant; and construct one groundwater well. The second phase, which is the current funding request, will include construction of the second groundwater well and the RO treatment plant.

Arlington					
Pierce Burch WTP Improvements					
Project # 62813					
Commitment Amount	\$79,500,000	Closing Date	09/20/2019		
Commitment Code(s)	L1000898	Map Location	2		

Project Need: Elements driving the project need; There are hydraulic limitations preventing the Pierce Burch Water Treatment Plant (PBWTP) from treating its design capacity of 75MD. The inability to operate the clearwells independently and take individual clear-wells out of service for maintenance. The clear-wells have structural deficiencies. The overflow structures lack TCEQ required roof slopes at the existing clear wells. Short circuiting has been identified within the existing clear-wells. There are aging pumps and operational issues not meeting the hydraulic standards of the South Pierce Burch pressure plane.

Project Description: Pierce Burch Water Treatment Plant (PBWTP) Improvements includes upgrades and improvements for the clear-well and on-site pump station, and the flocculation/sedimentation, basin, filter, flow metering and flow pacing. Project description also requires decommissioning of the existing three clear-wells, including chemical, electrical, recycling basin, filter control and SCADA equipment.

Athens					
2019 Athens Water Line Replacement Program					
Project # 62848					
Commitment Amount	\$1,125,000	Closing Date	02/27/2020		
Commitment Code(s)	L1001045, LF1001046	Map Location	3		

Project Need: Portions of the city's water distribution system service older residential neighborhoods. Aging steel and asbestos water lines in these areas has resulted in frequent line brakes resulting in water quality, pressure, and elevated maintenance issues.

Project Description: The City will utilize funds from the DWSRF program for Design and replacement of approximately 2,500 linear feet of 8-inch waterline along portions of South Prairieville Street, Park Drive, East Clinton Avenue, and South Palestine in Athens Texas.

# Austin North Austin Reservoir & Pump Station Replacement Project # 62854 Commitment Amount \$3,800,000 Closing Date 02/27/2020 Commitment Code(s) LM201040 Map Location 4

The City of Austin (City) needs to rehabilitate and upgrade water system facilities at the North Austin Reservoir and Ullrich Pump Station that are at the end of their useful lives. The upgrades will improve reliability, safety, and allow for repairs with parts that meet current industry standards.

At the City's North Austin Reservoir, the City proposes to decommission existing infrastructure and construct a new facility that will include a new 8-million-gallon ground storage tank and a pump station. At the Ullrich Pump Station, the City proposes to construct a new electrical building, including site work, and replace electrical equipment and a generator.

Bertram					
2019 Water Transmission Main and Elevated Storage Tank Project					
Project # 62865					
Commitment Amount	\$12,440,000	Closing Date	04/02/2020		
Commitment Code(s)	L1001080	Map Location	5		

The City of Bertram (City) is 10 miles west of the City of Liberty Hill, which is a part of the Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area and has grown from a population of approximately 1,000 in 2014 to 2,400 in 2018. The City is currently adding approximately 380 new homes and anticipates at least an additional 785 within its current service area by 2040. The City's 50,000-gallon elevated storage tank and 8-inch transmission main that connects its system to a wellfield 12 miles west of the City are aging and undersized for the additional demand.

The City proposes to replace the existing transmission line with a new 12 or 16-inch transmission main and the existing storage tank with a 500,000-gallon elevated storage tank. The City will also prepare an asset management plan for the water system.

Blanco					
Rehabilitation of Water Treatment Plant Facility					
Project # 62748					
Commitment Amount	\$3,400,000	Closing Date	05/07/2020		
Commitment Code(s)	L1001127	Map Location	6		

Project Need: The City of Blanco (City) water treatment plant facilities were originally constructed in 1955 with subsequent piecemeal upgrades. Many components of the water treatment process are aging, unreliable, and in some cases a potential safety hazard for employees. The facilities are located along the Blanco River and are susceptible to flooding. During a May 2015 flood event, the raw water pumps, transfer pumps, and clearwell were submerged by about four feet of water. Recent issues with trihalomethane (THM) have been detected in the potable water and require resolution by the City. Some facilities have inadequate access and are difficult for employees to maintain.

Project Description: The City proposes to rehabilitate and, in some cases, replace old components, elevate facilities out of the 100-year floodplain, and demolish abandoned components, including a clear well, transfer pump building, filters, 3 small buildings, and a recycle pumping station. These modifications will not only address the reliability issues, but also improve access to facilities. The City will also obtain a new TCEQ permit to discharge some of the processed water to the Blanco River. The permit expired in 2008 and needs to be renewed. The proposed work will require the City to shut-down the plant for up to nine months. The City has an agreement to purchase water from Canyon Lake Water Supply Corporation during this period. The cost of this purchased water is included in the project budget.

# **Borden County**

# Borden County Water Treatment Project

# Project # 62828

Commitment Amount	\$1,985,000	Closing Date	10/21/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1000961, LF1000962	Map Location	7

Need: The Borden County water supply exceeds maximum contaminant levels of arsenic and fluoride and is under a compliance order with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to address these violations.

Description: Borden County proposes to install an arsenic and fluoride ion exchange treatment system, related controls, piping and appurtenances to address water quality issues. Pilot testing is completed and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has approved the proposed treatment system.

# **Brookshire MWD**

# Asbestos Cement Public Water Supply Line Replacement

#### Proiect # 62829

	•		
Commitment Amount	\$2,575,000	Closing Date	09/27/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1000912, L1000956, LF1000954	Map Location	8

The Brookshire Municipal Water District (MWD) proposes to replace asbestos cement pipe with PVC C900 pipe in order to reduce water losses from existing antiquated and brittle asbestos cement pipe, reduce energy consumption and improve water pressure in the system.

The project includes replacement of approximately 55,380 LF of 12-, 8-, 6-, and 2-inch diameter asbestos cement pipe with PVC C900 pipe. Borings under roadways and driveways, valves and customer reconnections are also included as part of the proposed project.

# Carbon

# Pump Station Improvements and Radio Read Meters

# Project # 62866

Commitment Code(s) LF1001113 Map Location 9	Commitment Amount	\$754,600	Closing Date	04/22/2020
	Commitment Code(s)	LF1001113	Map Location	9

Project Need: The City is experiencing insufficient drinking water storage and pumping capacities to meet current needs and Texas Commission Environmental on Quality requirements. Additionally, the City is unable to remotely monitor their pumping facilities for efficiencies and service levels.

Project Description: The City's proposed project consists of pump station improvements to increase the storage and pumping capacities to meet compliance. The pump station improvements also include upgrading electrical, controls, and installing a supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system. The City also proposes to install a drive-by radio read metering system.

# **Coke County WSC**

# AMR Meter & Valve Replacement (VSS)

# Project # 62861

Commitment Amount	\$300,000	Closing Date	03/26/2020
Commitment Code(s)	LF1001071	Map Location	10

Need: The Coke County Water Supply Corporation (Corporation) is experiencing high water loss due to aged water meter inaccuracy and breaks of existing water lines. The water meters currently in use average 20 years in age and are at the normal end of their lifespan. Additionally, the existing isolation valves date back to the 1970s and have begun to fail. A lack of isolation valves leads to high water loss and service outages when lines break or

leaks occur, and the pump station must then be shut down during line repair.

Description: The Corporation is proposing to plan, design, and construct an automatic meter reading (AMR) and valve replacement project. Proposed work includes replacement of existing water meters in the distribution system with a new AMR drive-by system, replacement of existing aging isolation valves, and addition of new valves to allow isolation of line segments for future line repairs and improvements.

Commodore Cove ID				
Fresh water pressure tank and secondary water line replacement				
Project # 62864				
Commitment Amount \$295,000 Closing Date 03/10/2020				
Commitment Code(s)	LF1001083	Map Location	11	

Project Need: Commodore Cove Improvement District's (District) existing hydropneumatic tank is over 40 years old and does not meet new Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements. The tank does not have an access port that allows for internal cleaning and is in need of replacement. Additionally, an existing water line will be replaced to meet the District's projected need.

Project Description: The District intends to remove and replace the existing hydropneumatic tank and replace an existing 2-inch water line with a 4-inch water line.

Cotulla				
Urgent Need Well Rehabilitation				
Project # 62855				
Commitment Amount \$2,980,000 Closing Date 04/08/2020				
Commitment Code(s)	L1001053, LF1001044	Map Location	12	

Drought conditions in 2018 and a sudden decrease in the water table due to increased demand from industry in the area have resulted in the failure of one of the wells and others to be operated at reduced capacity. The City attempted to rehabilitate Well No. 5, which is operating at about 47 percent of capacity, but after encountering additional problems, determined that a new well would be more reliable and reduce the risk of a severe water supply shortage.

The City is constructing a new water well (No. 9) with a design flow of between 500 and 700 gallons per minute on property currently owned by the City. The City is also constructing a new water main and chemical feed facilities. Construction started in April 2019 and is expected to be completed in April 2020.

Dallas				
Water Distribution System Improvements (5 Year)				
Project # 62741				
Commitment Amount \$44,000,000 Closing Date 05/12/2020				
Commitment Code(s)	LM19066	Map Location	13	

Dallas Water Utilities' small diameter water main replacement program provides for the rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 40 miles of small diameter water main every year. The purpose of the program is to maintain integrity of the water distribution system, thereby reducing main breaks, maintenance costs, water losses and impacts to the public.

The City of Dallas will utilize DWSRF funds to construct multiple segments of small diameter water main (less than 20-inch) replacements totaling nearly 40 miles/year.

# **Eagle Pass**

# Upgrade and Expansion of the Water Treatment and Distribution System

# Project # 62556

Commitment Amount	\$15,075,000	Closing Date	10/24/2019
Commitment Code(s)	LM18100561	Map Location	14

Need: The City of Eagle Pass (City) needs to replace deteriorated and undersized pipe, rehabilitate aging water storage tanks, add water storage capacity, replace old and inaccurate water meters, and replace water plant filters' membranes that are reaching their expected service life. In addition, the City must expand its water treatment plant because, per the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules, it has exceeded 85% of its permitted capacity.

Project Description: The proposed project consists of planning, design, and construction of improvements to and expansion of the existing membrane surface water treatment plant (WTP) from 15 million gallons per day (mgd) to 18 mgd; replacement of deteriorated cast iron water lines; replacement of the water distribution system in Las Quintas, and Jardines Verdes subdivisions; water tank rehabilitation; and construction of a new ground storage tank at College Hills. In addition, the project includes a leak detection study, a water audit, water modeling, and a GIS-based asset management plan.

# **Ector County UD**

# Water System Improvements

# Project # 62853

Commitment Amount	\$45,275,000	Closing Date	10/22/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1001021	Map Location	15

Ector County Utility District (District) has less than 85% of the minimum total storage and elevated storage required by TCEQ. Additionally, the District has experienced water outages, low chlorine residuals, and water pressures below 35 psi.

The proposed project will add 2,500,000 gallons of elevated storage, 4,000,000 gallons of ground storage, approximately 11,000,000 gallons per day of pumping capacity, and approximately 76,800 linear feet (14.5 miles) of 16-inch to 30-inch pipe. The proposed improvements will bring the District into compliance with TCEQ criteria and increase the reliability of the system.

# **Ellinger Sewer & Water SC**

# Water Plant Improvements

# Project # 62839

Commitment Amount	\$300,000	Closing Date	12/19/2019
Commitment Code(s)	LF1000908	Map Location	16

The Ellinger Sewer and Water Supply Corporation (Corporation) serves the unincorporated area of Ellinger, which is approximately 80 miles west of Houston on State Highway 71. The Corporation must comply with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements for arsenic in their water distribution system. The Corporation recently received a loan from the United States Department of Agriculture for a new well and intends to blend groundwater from the new well to reduce arsenic and bring the system into compliance with the TCEQ.

As part of this strategy, the Corporation needs to replace an aging and deteriorated standpipe. The new ground storage tank will add an estimated 50,000 gallons of storage and provide reliable, long-term storage for the blended water.

#### **Everman**

# 2018 Water System Improvements

# Project # 62849

Commitment Amount	\$3,000,000	Closing Date	04/08/2020
Commitment Code(s)	L1001051, LF1001052	Map Location	17

Removal and replacement of existing water mains within developed neighborhoods that are well past their service life in order to eliminate water loss in the city's system.

Replacing water mains that are past their service age, that when needing repairs, leave residential neighborhoods without water and fire service. Replacing mains will immediately improve water and fire service in the area, eliminating water loss as well.

# **Fort Griffin SUD**

# Water Supply Improvements

# Project # 62823

Commitment Amount	\$1,525,000	Closing Date	10/16/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1000936	Map Location	18

Project Need: Fort Griffin Special Utility District (District) was cited by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for drinking water standards violation due to excessive concentrations of disinfection byproducts occurring along their transmission line after the point of connection to the City of Albany treated water system.

Project Description: The proposed project would construct approximately 45,000 linear feet of 8-inch raw water transmission line to serve a proposed 0.3 million gallon per day (MGD) membrane water treatment plant (WTP) on the west side of Hubbard Creek Reservoir. The WTP will be funded by USDA-Rural Development. Raw water is contracted through the Brazos River Authority and includes transmission of the raw water to the point of connection.

Goliad				
New Groundwater Well				
Project # 62807				
Commitment Amount \$1,000,000 Closing Date 10/09/2019				
Commitment Code(s)	L1000878	Map Location	19	

The City of Goliad's (City) two functioning water wells are more than 30 years old and in deteriorating condition. The wells are currently functioning but may become unreliable soon. The City seeks to maintain a reliable water source.

The City proposes to construct a new groundwater well, storage tank, and appurtenances at its Ward Street elevated storage tank location. The proposed well would produce approximately 120 acre-feet per year of additional capacity and could replace one of the old wells.

# **Greater Texoma UA**

City of Whitewright Water System Improvements Project

# Project # 62831

Commitment Amount	\$3,758,106	Closing Date	12/20/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1001017, L1001018, LF1001019	Map Location	20

Project Need: The City of Whitewright water distribution system has experienced service outages, capacity and water loss issues and disinfection issues, due to and aging and undersized water lines. The City also has an existing well that has gone out of service and needs to be replaced.

Project Description: The City will utilized DWSRF funds for Planning, Design, and Construction of approximately30,000 linear feet of water lines, construction of a new 230,000 GPM production water well, a new 200,000 gallon Ground Storage Tank, a new high service pump station, as well as SCADA, disinfection, and electrical components, and improvements to the three existing elevated storage tanks.

H20Tech, Inc				
Water System Improvements				
Project # 62859				
Commitment Amount	\$53,467	Closing Date	02/25/2020	
Commitment Code(s)	LF1001084	Map Location	21	

Project Need: H2O Tech, Inc. (Utility)'s system is located in the floodway, which is subject to repetitive flooding, jeopardizing the water system's integrity. The frequent flooding events have suspended operations, destroyed well site equipment, accelerated corrosion and triggered systemic boil water notices during repairs. The Utility's well is over 40 years old and after Hurricane Harvey has experienced additional damage to equipment and increased calcium carbonate and alkalinity levels.

Project Description: The Utility is seeking financial assistance for replacement of water meters and system tie-in to an existing water line owned by the City of League City (City). The Utility will then transfer the water system and Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) to the City and to integrate the service area with the City's municipal water supply.

Jourdanton					
City of Jourdanton Water System Improvements					
Project # 62870					
Commitment Amount \$6,845,000 Closing Date 06/17/2020					
Commitment Code(s)	L1001082	Map Location	22		

New water production site to include well, ground storage, new elevated storage tank, and new transmission main from new well to Pecan Well. Install an additional proposed ground storage at the Whittler production facility. City-wide water meter replacement to automatic meter reading (AMR) meters. Project includes the preparation of an asset management plan.

New water production well will include a proposed 300,000-gallon ground storage and a 500,000-gallon elevated storage tank. A proposed 300,000-gallon ground storage tank is proposed to be installed at the Whittler production facility. City-wide water meter replacement to automatic meter reading (AMR) meters. New transmission main from new well to Pecan well.

Kerrville				
Infrastructure Removal and Replacement - Urgent Need				
Project # 62852				
Commitment Amount	\$500,000	Closing Date	09/11/2019	
Commitment Code(s)	LF1001010	Map Location	23	

Urgent Need - Remove the pipe and steel support infrastructure located at the Guadalupe River just downstream of the SH Loop 534 bridge in Kerrville. Also, planning and design of a permanent replacement.

In October of 2018, the Guadalupe River in Kerrville flooded causing significant damage and complete failure of the potable water pipeline and associated steel bridge frame assembly suspending the pipe above the Guadalupe River just downstream of the Veterans Highway (SH Loop 534) crossing. Three bridge frame sections broke away from their supporting concrete shafts and were washed downstream varying distances from original location. The City requests Urgent Need funding from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) to remove a 12-inch ductile iron potable water pipeline and steel bridge frame assembly from the Guadalupe River

immediately. The City also requests urgent need funding for the planning, easement acquisition, design, and construction of a permanent replacement of the potable waterline and river crossing alternative for the three pipelines, and for the rehabilitation of two existing reuse and potable water lines currently hung from the SH Loop 534 bridge which will become a portion of the permanent solution.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Marlin				
Water System Improvements				
Project # 62819				
Commitment Amount	\$6,330,000	Closing Date	12/19/2019	
Commitment Code(s)	L1000994, LF1000995	Map Location	24	

Project Need: The City of Marlin (City) needs improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system to address Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) violations for failing to maintain a minimum disinfectant residual in the water distribution system, excess turbidity, water lines above the frost line, and pipelines with diameters below the minimum required size. The City also has a water loss of 25 percent.

Project Description: The City's proposed project is to rehabilitate its water treatment plant including the clarifier, pumps, piping, and electrical system; remove an abandoned clear well; establish a pressure plane for the City's Depot elevated storage tank (EST) to enable the EST to connect to the distribution system effectively; and, replace approximately 37,500 linear feet of deteriorated and undersized water lines to achieve a reduction of unaccounted-for water and meet TCEQ requirements.

Newton				
East Newton W.S.C Interim Improvements				
Project # 62876				
Commitment Amount	\$537,600	Closing Date	07/15/2020	
Commitment Code(s)	LF1001095	Map Location	25	

Project Need: East Newton Water Supply Corporation's (WSC) well failed in April 2017 and a temporary transfer tank, pump, and interconnection to the City of Newton (City) were constructed. The temporary system has a limited capacity and the WSC remains on a boil water notice due to low pressure.

Project Description: The City, on behalf of the WSC, will construct a waterline and upgrade the interim storage and booster pump station to allow a sustained 35 psi minimum pressure throughout the WSC, lifting the boil water notice. The City will supply water and perform operation and maintenance for the WSC, creating a regional system.

Newton				
Water System Improvements				
Project # 62878				
Commitment Amount	\$2,195,000	Closing Date	08/24/2020	
Commitment Code(s)	L1001096	Map Location	26	

Project Need: The City of Newton (City) has two aging water wells that have reduced production capacity due to past rehabilitations.

Project Description: The City intends to replace the capacity of the two current water wells by purchasing a new well site, drilling a new groundwater well, and constructing water treatment facilities.

# **Paducah**

# **Paducah Water System Improvements**

# Project # 62867

Commitment Amount	\$3,392,958	Closing Date	05/21/2020
Commitment Code(s)	L1001093, LF1001092	Map Location	27

Project Need: The City of Paducah has aging infrastructure, leading to decaying water quality and service capacity. Deteriorated waterlines have contributed to water loss and are a potential source of cross-contamination. At the well field, sand traps and ground storage tanks have become rusted, with the traps reaching the end of their useful life. Repair of these issues will diminish the risk of leaks and breaks along with giving the system a more reliable and effective distribution capability.

Project Description: The proposed project includes replacement of sections of the aging and inefficient distribution system; replacement of the main transmission line that transports the water from the City's well field to the water treatment plant; replacement of two sand traps that capture sand produced from its wells and keep it from entering the distribution system; and rehabilitation of the three ground storage tanks at the well field to stop the corrosion that is prevalent on each of the three tanks.

# **Palo Pinto WSC**

# **Elevated Tank and Water Distribution Lines**

# Project # 62821

Commitment Amount	\$1,630,593	Closing Date	09/27/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1000905, LF1000989	Map Location	28

Need: The Palo Pinto Water Supply Corporation water distribution system encompassing the town of Palo Pinto and surrounding areas contains old and deteriorated water lines leading to high water losses and line breaks that are further aggravated by pump induced surges. The existing elevated storage tank is also deteriorated.

Description: At this time the WSC proposes to use Board funds for planning, design, and construction project phases to replace water lines, construct a new elevated storage tank, and install new feed pumps to the elevated tank.

# **Parker County SUD**

# Phase I Water System Improvements

# Project # 62843

Commitment Amount	\$15,080,000	Closing Date	10/29/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1000979	Map Location	29

Project Need: The Parker County Special Utility District (District) has faced multiple operational challenges since the initial construction of its water treatment plant (WTP). District staff have observed significant fouling effects on its micro-filtration (MF) and reverse osmosis (RO) treatment processes, as well as challenges with internal buildup of manganese and organics from the water in the Brazos River. Furthermore, ongoing development within the District's service area continue to stress current water supplies, which is further exacerbated by the existing operational challenges at the WT. Significant growth in the service area has resulted in water demands approaching 80% of the water system capacity (1.10 mgd). In accordance with the Texas commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) capacity rules under Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter §291.93(3), the District has begun planning for improvements to the District's existing WTP to address current operational issues as well as identifying necessary improvements to support expansion of the WTP in the future.

Project Description: Parker County Special Utility District will utilize DWSRF loan found for Planning, Design, and Construction for improvements to the District's WTP. Include modifications to the intake structure, expansion to the raw water pump station upgrades, installation of preliminary treatment, MF and RO system improvements, and high service pump station expansion at the existing WTP site.

# **Pearland**

# 10 MGD Surface Water Treatment Plant

# Project # 62712

Commitment Amount	\$107,600,000	Closing Date	06/16/2020
Commitment Code(s)	LM20100563	Map Location	30

NEED: Due to continued and sustained growth in residential, commercial and industrial sectors within the City of Pearland (City), the City requires additional potable water to meet the growing demand. The City currently receives potable water from the City of Houston's Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) and from ground water wells. As there is no additional source water available from the SEWPP, the new Plant will be beneficial in efforts to implement a diversification of source water.

DESCRIPTION: TWDB funds will be used for Planning, Acquisition, Design and Construction with pilot testing, of a 10 MGD Surface Water Treatment Plant (Plant) including 36" diameter transmission lines to various points and the replacement of existing aging customer water meters. The Plant will treat raw water from the GCWA canal for distribution throughout the City's water system. The Plant will be located on City property on CR48 adjacent to the GCWA canal. The project activities are scheduled over a five-year period with new potable water capacity available by 2022. The City currently has agreements in place with Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) to access 10 MGD of raw water from the American Canal

# Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water

# Arsenic Removal Treatment

# Project # 62885

Commitment Amount	\$300,000	Closing Date	08/14/2020
Commitment Code(s)	LF1001126	Map Location	31

The Presidio Water District dba Redford Water Supply (District) is currently under enforcement with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for exceeding the maximum contaminant level (MCL) for arsenic. The District has attempted blending water from their two existing wells but has been unsuccessful at consistently meeting the MCL.

The District proposes to plan, design, and construct an arsenic removal treatment plant to bring the District into compliance with the MCL for arsenic. An asset management plan will also be developed.

Quitaque					
EDR Water Treatment Plant					
	Project # 62863				
Commitment Amount	\$545,000	Closing Dates	07/07/2020 and 07/21/2020		
Commitment Code(s)	L1001065, LF1001097	Map Location	32		

The City of Quitaque (City) is currently under enforcement with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) for exceeding the maximum contaminant limitation (MCL) for nitrate. The City currently has no treatment for nitrates.

The City proposes to plan, design, and construct an electrodialysis reversal (EDR) water treatment plant for nitrate removal. The proposed project will bring the City into compliance with the MCL for nitrate.

Rockdale					
Water Distribution Improvements					
Project # 62833					
Commitment Amount	\$16,215,000	Closing Date	07/14/2020		
Commitment Code(s)	L1001108, L1001109, LF1001107	Map Location	33		

Project Need: The City has received a corrective action notice from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regarding outstanding water treatment plant and distribution system violations. Outstanding issues include failure to meet the Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level for corrosivity, water leaving treatment plant with lower pH than EPA recommended, inappropriate sample taps, inability to measure iron and manganese levels throughout the treatment process, and an outdated distribution system map. Currently, the high corrosivity of the City's water is eroding the waterlines, leaching iron into the drinking water, rendering it unsafe to drink and visibly red. Additionally, the City has identified areas of inadequate water main capacity, a need for increased water storage, and a desire to replace obsolete pipe materials.

Project Description: The City identified the immediate water infrastructure need as replacement of the failing cast iron water lines. Replacement of these lines is anticipated reduce leached iron from the cast iron pipes, production load on the water treatment facility, and produce an overall increase in water quality, color, and availability.

Ropesville				
Fluoride Removal Water Treatment Project				
Project # 62836				
Commitment Amount	\$1,268,750	Closing Date	09/05/2019	
Commitment Code(s)	L1000974, LF1000975	Map Location	34	

Project Need: The City of Ropesville (City) is wholly reliant on groundwater withdrawn from shallow wells, which in this area contains naturally occurring fluoride in concentrations exceeding the maximum contaminant levels. The existing water treatment facility is incapable of removing fluoride and the City has been cited repeatedly for non-compliance with the drinking water standards.

Project Description: The City proposes to install a reverse osmosis (RO) or an electrodialysis reversal (EDR) system to address the excess fluoride in the water, construct a building to house the equipment, add a head tank; and develop infrastructure to discharge the treatment effluent. The City plans to discharge the effluent to the wastewater collection system.

San Angelo						
Hickory Aquifer Wellfield Phase II						
Project # 62856						
Commitment Amount \$56,075,000 Closing Date 12/05/2019						
Commitment Code(s)	L1001050	Map Location	35			

Need: In an effort to offset surface water production, the City of San Angelo (City) began developing a groundwater supply and treatment system to add the Hickory Aquifer to its water supply portfolio. Phase I development of the Hickory Aquifer Wellfield was completed in February of 2018. Phase II development is to achieve a production rate of 12,000 acre-feet per year (10.7 MGD) which requires improvements to the City's wellfield, raw water collection system, transmission line, and groundwater treatment plant (GWTP).

Description: To achieve the Phase II design production rate of 12,000 acre-feet per year (10.7 MGD), the wellfield, raw water collection system, transmission line, and GWTP will be upgraded to ensure the production rate can reliably be achieved. To accomplish this, five new wells are proposed at the wellfield, bringing the total production capacity to 10,000 gallons per minute (14.4 MGD). This will allow for approximately 25 percent

equipment downtime without affecting the intended Phase II production rate. New interconnecting piping will tie the new wells into the existing collection system infrastructure, with several improvements recommended to improve the reliability of the collection system. Similarly, an additional pump will be installed at the booster pump station and the existing 200 horsepower pumps will be upgraded to provide sufficient flow while allowing for equipment downtime. Analysis of the transmission line showed that the existing infrastructure can accommodate the Phase II design flow. Minor improvements are proposed to protect the transmission line during potential surge events. At the GWTP, additional equipment including an extra oxidation contactor unit, an additional pressure filtration unit, and two additional ion exchange treatment trains will be installed to build out the facility as intended during the initial Phase I project; however, the existing equipment capacities will be evaluated in more detail during the design phase to ensure the GWTP can accommodate the higher Phase II flows. Additional optimization efforts will also be evaluated to improve the service life of the existing filter media and minimize influent groundwater iron concentrations. Completion of the proposed improvements will also include the development of an asset management plan.

San Antonio Water System						
La Rosa Pump Station Upgrade						
Project # 62811						
Commitment Amount \$30,765,000 Closing Date 09/25/2019						
Commitment Code(s)	L1000887	Map Location	36			

The San Antonio Water System (System) needs to rehabilitate and upgrade their water system facilities at four locations. The System has determined it is more cost-effective to rehabilitate at these locations rather than continue to maintain piping, valves and electrical components that in many cases are not compliant with current industry standards. The Wurzbach Pump Station was originally constructed in the late 1960s with later improvements in the 1970s. The La Rosa Pump Station was constructed in 1978. The facilities at both locations are nearing the end of their useful life. The Pleasanton Road water main needs to be upgraded to meet current pipe standards and efficiently deliver water based on current conditions. The Pitluk Wellfield needs a new tank and feed pumps and currently does not have a fluoride system.

The system proposes these improvements: 1) La Rosa Pump Station- construct a new pump station, site improvements, a new electrical building, and install a new fluoride feed system2) Wurzbach Pump Station-replace the existing electrical systems, below-ground piping and valves, electrical switchgear, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition systems, and add a new fluoride system3) Pleasanton Road- replace approximately 5.7 miles of existing water mains with pipe sizes ranging from 2-inches to 8-inches in diameter with 12-inch water pipeline

Shady Grove SUD						
CR 4108 Elevated Storage Tank						
Project # 62857						
Commitment Amount	\$880,000	Closing Date	04/14/2020			
Commitment Code(s)	L1001049	Map Location	37			

Need: The Shady Grove SUD needs to construct additional storage capacity to enhance system operation and reliability.

Description: The City will utilize DWSRF funding for the Planning, Design and Construction phases of its water system project to construct a new elevated storage tank.

# **Westwood Shores MUD**

# New Groundwater Wells, Plant GST Recoating, Valves replacement and installation

# Project # 62888

Commitment Amount	\$1,400,000	Closing Date	07/30/2020
Commitment Code(s)	L1001132	Map Location	38

Need: The Westwood Shores Municipal Utility District (District) currently relies completely on purchased water from Trinity Rural Water Supply Corporation (TRWSC) and Trinity River Authority (TRA). The primary need of the District is assurance of a reliable long-term water supply. The District's current water supply capacity of 304 gallons per minute (GPM) for 701 connections is considered deficient based on the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirement of 0.6 GPM per connection requiring a supply capacity of 421 GPM. The District regularly locates valves which are inoperable, thus preventing the water supply operators from isolating system segments during emergency repairs or maintenance. The water quality of the system has routinely met all TCEQ requirements, but occasionally has violations of TCEQ Secondary Standards due to the quality of water received from its suppliers.

Description: The District's proposed project includes the construction of four drinking water wells within the existing service area to supplement and partially replace the water currently purchased from TWRSC and TRA. These wells will be operated by the District and all treatment of the water supply will be performed at the existing water treatment plant and operated by the District's water supply operators. The addition of the new wells will allow the District to meet the TCEQ's requirement of 0.6 GPM per connection. Additionally, to preserve the existing storage capacity the District proposes the recoating of the interior and exterior of the existing ground storage tank (GST), the replacement of all inoperable valves throughout the system to limit the systems down time, and the extension of the water main line. All of this will improve the District's water supply capacity, quality of water, and water conservation.

#### Willow Park

# Fort Worth Wholesale Water

# Project # 62850

Commitment Amount	\$13,770,000	Closing Date	12/12/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1001032	Map Location	39

Project Need: The City of Willow Park current and projected water usage has exceeded 85% of the City's well capacity. Per TCEQ rules, the city must develop an additional water source to ensure sufficient capacity.

Project Description: The City of Willow park has entered into an interlocal agreement with the City of Fort Worth and Hutson Oaks to fund the construction of a regional wholesale water supply line. The project will bring wholesale drinking water from the City of Fort Worth to the Cities of Willow Park and Hudson Oaks. Project consists of engineering and construction for an approximate 5 miles long, 18 and 16-inch diameter pipeline, meter station, storage, and pumping. Also includes land acquisition, and other startup costs.

# **Wolfe City**

# Wolfe City Water Distribution System Improvements

# Project # 62827

Commitment Amount	\$4,923,103	Closing Date	10/03/2019
Commitment Code(s)	L1000948, L1001007, LF1001008	Map Location	40

Project Need: Wolfe City has an active agreed order with TCEQ citing that the City has failed to provide two or more wells having a total capacity of 0.6 gpm per connection. In addition, the majority of the City's existing water lines are deteriorating, causing excessive water loss.

Project Description: The city will utilize DWSRF funds for Planning, Acquisition, Design, and Construction for construction of a new water well, ground storage tank, and pump station. This project also includes the rehabilitation of the existing ground storage tanks, improvements to an existing pump station, electrical improvements, as well as the replacement of approximately 25,000 linear feet of water lines and appurtenances throughout the city.

Wolfforth					
Wolfforth Place Consolidation					
Project # 62822					
Commitment Amount	\$300,000	Closing Date	11/06/2019		
Commitment Code(s)	LF1000959	Map Location	41		

Need: The City of Wolfforth (City) currently provides potable water service to 4,352 residents utilizing groundwater from the Ogallala Aquifer. By 2040, the population is projected to grow to 6,569, a 49 percent increase. To meet expected demand, the City must increase its raw-water supply. An opportunity to address this issue was presented indirectly when the water system of a contiguous community, Wolfforth Place/AIM Water, was placed under Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) enforcement for exceeding the maximum contaminant levels of fluoride and arsenic. Wolfforth Place/AIM Water has an excess raw-water supply (also from the Ogallala Aquifer), sufficient for the City's needs. The City's treatment facility is capable of removing arsenic and fluoride and has sufficient capacity to satisfy the requirements of both systems. The City has entered into a water supply contract with Wolfforth Place/AIM Water to provide treated water to Wolfforth Place and intends to purchase the system in the future.

The City proposes the planning, design, and construction of both a raw water pipeline and a treated water pipeline to connect the City of Wolfforth and Wolfforth Place water systems.

Project Funding Considered "Equivalency" - SFY 2020					
	Commitment Commitment				
Recipient	Project ID	#	Amount	Date	Closing Date
Annona	62884	LF1001183	\$ 300,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Bertram	62865	L1001080	12,440,000	12/19/2019	04/02/2020
Blanco	62748	L1001127	3,400,000	04/09/2020	05/07/2020
Carbon	62866	LF1001113	754,600	02/27/2020	04/22/2020
Coke County WSC	62861	LF1001071	300,000	12/19/2019	03/26/2020
Eagle Pass	62882	L1001074	3,640,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Eagle Pass	62882	LF1001155	357,286	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Jourdanton	62870	L1001082	6,845,000	01/16/2020	06/17/2020
Los Fresnos	62627	L1001090	3,625,000	07/23/2020	Not Yet Closed
Newton	62876	LF1001095	537,600	03/12/2020	07/15/2020
Newton	62878	L1001096	2,195,000	04/09/2020	08/24/2020
North Alamo WSC	62858	LF201122	2,586,373	03/12/2020	Not Yet Closed
North Alamo WSC	62858	LM201121	4,390,000	03/12/2020	Not Yet Closed
North Alamo WSC	62858	LM211121	7,903,000	03/12/2020	Not Yet Closed
North Alamo WSC	62858	LM221121	2,527,000	03/12/2020	Not Yet Closed
Paducah	62867	L1001093	1,715,000	02/13/2020	05/21/2020
Paducah	62867	LF1001092	1,677,958	02/13/2020	05/21/2020
Pharr	62875	L1001076	13,880,000	06/25/2020	Not Yet Closed
Pharr	62875	LF1001118	4,000,000	06/25/2020	Not Yet Closed
Presidio County WID #1 dba Redford Water	62885	LF1001126	300,000	06/25/2020	08/14/2020
Quitaque	62863	L1001065	545,000	02/13/2020	07/07/2020
Quitaque	62863	LF1001097	950,000	02/13/2020	07/21/2020
Raymondville	62887	L1001142	1,520,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Raymondville	62887	LF1001156	1,079,412	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM201181	10,800,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM201182	7,200,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM211181	55,800,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM211182	37,200,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM221181	8,640,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM221182	5,760,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM231181	44,580,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Riverbend Water Resources	62883	LM231182	29,720,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Roby	62890	L1001152	250,000	07/23/2020	Not Yet Closed
Roby	62890	LF1001151	300,000	07/23/2020	Not Yet Closed
Rotan	62868	L1001110	2,040,000	04/09/2020	Not Yet Closed
Rotan	62868	L1001116	235,000	04/09/2020	Not Yet Closed
Rotan	62868	LF1001115	2,927,068	04/09/2020	Not Yet Closed
San Antonio Water System	62889	L1001135	11,805,000	05/21/2020	Not Yet Closed
Sandbranch Development & WSC	62871	LF1001137	300,000	08/05/2020	Not Yet Closed
Totals	21		\$ 295,025,297		

<sup>&</sup>quot;Equivalency" funding as defined in the SFY 2020 Intended Use Plan.

Amount of Grant (2019 Appropriations): \$86,225,000

Percentage: 342%

DWSRF Project Starts					
Entity	Project #	Commitment #	<b>Closing Date</b>	Start Date	Net Amount
Alice	62835	L1000931	11/19/2019	07/20/2020	\$ 2,995,000
Alice	62835	L1000985	11/19/2019	07/20/2020	1,025,000
Alice	62835	LF1000984	11/19/2019	07/20/2020	1,479,000
Austin	62854	LM201040	02/27/2020	06/19/2020	3,800,000
Bevil Oaks	62806	LF1000874	12/20/2018	09/04/2019	500,000
Chandler	62752	L1000654	03/13/2018	09/16/2019	750,000
Corix Utilities	62665	LF1000428	12/16/2015	01/27/2020	153,000
Corix Utilities	62666	LF1000427	12/16/2015	01/27/2020	200,000
Cotulla	62713	L1000559	08/17/2017	06/26/2020	3,920,000
Cotulla	62713	LF1000666	08/17/2017	06/26/2020	1,625,400
Craft-Turney WSC	62755	L1000733	08/22/2018	08/03/2020	1,625,000
Crystal Clear SUD	62742	L1000615	11/03/2017	12/16/2019	15,000,000
D & M WSC	62753	L1000655	01/12/2018	11/25/2019	1,900,000
Goliad	62807	L1000878	10/09/2019	02/03/2020	1,000,000
Greater Texoma UA	62791	L1000783	08/02/2018	04/30/2020	935,000
Greater Texoma UA	62791	LF1000799	09/26/2018	04/30/2020	300,000
Greater Texoma UA	62797	L1000819	01/30/2019	11/06/2019	3,415,000
Greater Texoma UA	62810	L1000880	01/30/2019	11/25/2019	7,490,000
H20Tech, Inc	62859	LF1001084	02/25/2020	03/23/2020	53,467
Holiday Beach WSC	62784	LF1000701	03/20/2018	10/28/2019	700,000
Llano	62766	L1000683	06/20/2018	01/27/2020	890,000
McAllen	62790	L1000746	11/06/2018	10/21/2019	12,000,000
Paradise	62762	LF1000711	03/21/2018	04/30/2020	300,000
Ramirez Common School District	62786	LF1000803	09/21/2018	11/18/2019	800,000
River Acres WSC	62773	LF1000736	09/20/2018	11/21/2019	623,400
River Acres WSC	62773	LM18763	09/20/2018	11/21/2019	3,620,000
Valley MUD # 2	62781	L1000695	06/27/2018	01/07/2020	1,495,000
Whiteface	62803	L1000873	04/18/2019	09/06/2019	450,000
Woodbranch Village	62740	L1000616	09/14/2017	11/11/2019	1,500,000
Woodloch	62737	LF1000614	07/31/2017	05/14/2020	200,000
Totals	25	unique projects			\$ 70,744,267

DWSRF Project Completions					
Entity	Project #	Commitment #	<b>Closing Date</b>	ompletion Dat	Net Amount
Beeville	62684	L1000489	06/23/2016	07/01/2020	\$ 3,300,000
Bevil Oaks	62806	LF1000874	12/20/2018	05/28/2020	500,000
Chandler	62752	L1000654	03/13/2018	04/28/2020	750,000
Eldorado	62785	L1000754	04/12/2018	04/13/2020	1,200,000
Greater Texoma UA	62648	L1000456	12/17/2015	11/18/2019	27,310,000
Greater Texoma UA	62648	L1000558	01/25/2017	11/18/2019	7,155,000
Liberty	62678	L1000444	04/19/2016	01/09/2020	915,000
Loop WSC	62690	L1000587	03/17/2017	12/18/2019	200,000
Loop WSC	62690	LF1000482	04/29/2016	12/18/2019	170,000
Malone	62668	LF1000403	01/13/2016	05/13/2020	179,000
Mustang SUD	62747	L1000637	10/25/2017	09/23/2019	3,555,000
Opdyke West	62686	LF1000483	04/25/2016	11/01/2019	200,000
Pleasant Springs WSC	21737	L1000810	02/25/2019	05/11/2020	150,000
Pleasant Springs WSC	21737	LF1000811	02/25/2019	05/11/2020	300,000
Rogers	62723	L1000572	07/14/2017	12/23/2019	2,205,000
Rogers	62723	LF1000663	07/14/2017	12/23/2019	200,000
San Antonio Water System	62703	L1000547	12/15/2016	12/06/2019	12,500,000
San Antonio Water System	62756	L1000652	06/14/2018	11/22/2019	10,500,000
Whiteface	62803	L1000873	04/18/2019	03/11/2020	450,000
Totals	15	unique projects			\$ 71,739,000

# **Project Benefits Reporting Statement**

The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) complied with the FFY 2019 Capitalization Grant requirement to report all use of funds into the Drinking Water Project Benefits Reporting system (PBR). This reporting was completed before the last day of the month following the month of closing on TWDB financial assistance. All projects listed as "commitments closed" (see table on page B.3) were reported to PBR and the National Information Management System (NIMS) accordingly.

# **Special Appropriations Act Program**

The Special Appropriations Act Program (SAAP) provides funding for water and wastewater projects. Financial Assistance funds are distributed directly to the recipients by the EPA with construction management and program oversight being performed by the TWDB. The TWDB receives 3% of the project's total costs to monitor construction and provide construction/administration assistance for the Texas projects.

The TWDB has assisted the EPA with 37 projects under this program. A few of the SAAP projects have received additional funding from TWDB Financial Assistance Programs. As of August 31, 2020, 35 projects have been completed.

The TWDB's duties include; attendance and participation in pre-construction conferences; comparing completion percentages and milestones with the approved project schedule; conducting interim inspections; reviewing bid documents, change orders and reimbursement requests; and providing recommendations and construction progress reports to EPA Region 6.

Below is a list of the current Texas SAAP projects:

Project Name	Project #	Estimated Completion Date
Fort Bend Co FWSD 1 CWSRF-GR-SAAP	21524	07/30/2021
Joshua Mountain Valley/Village Creek Drainage Improvements	80036	01/15/2021

# **Texas Water Development Board**

# DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND

# **Annual Financial Report**

For the Year Ended August 31, 2020

# **Table of Contents**

# General Purpose Financial Statements:

- Exhibit I Combined Statement of Net Position
- Exhibit II Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
- Exhibit III Combined Statement of Cash Flows

# Notes to the Financial Statements

# **Combining Statements:**

- Exhibit F-1 Combining Statement of Net Position
- Exhibit F-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
- Exhibit SA-2 Combining Statement of Expenses –Set Aside Programs

Schedule 1 – Loans and Contracts

# General Purpose Financial Statements

# Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Exhibit I - Combined Statement of Net Position - Enterprise Funds

August 31, 2020

	Total Enterprise Funds (Exhibit F-1)
ASSETS	-
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents:	
Cash in Bank (Note 3)	\$ -
Cash Equivalents	122,174,460.76
Short Term Investments	152,995,782.43
Receivables from:	
Federal	2,161,847.67
Interest and Dividends	4,751,523.43
Loans and Contracts	64,466,334.94
Total Current Assets	346,549,949.23
Non-Current Assets:	
Loans and Contracts	1,546,631,195.11
Investments	-
Total Non-Current Assets	1,546,631,195.11
Total Assets	1,893,181,144.34
Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable	4 202 520 02
Interest Payable	1,392,520.83
Interfund Payables Due to Other Funds	9,623,535.73 526,363.03
Due to Other Agencies	2,020,832.04
Revenue Bonds Payable	18,273,506.12
Total Current Liabilities	31,836,757.75
Non-Current Liabilities:	
Interfund Payables	62 400 020 24
Revenue Bonds Payable	63,489,928.34 303,185,114,27
Total Non-Current Liabilities	393,185,114.27
	456,675,042.61
Total Liabilities	488,511,800.36
NET POSITION Restricted for:	
Other	1,404,669,343.98
Total Net Position	\$ 1,404,669,343.98

# Drinking Water State Revolving Funds Exhibit II - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Enterprise Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

OPERATING REVENUES:         Interest and Investment Income       \$ 23,371,377.         Net Increase (Decrease) Fair Market Value       (9,387.6         Other Operating Revenue       9,951,736.4         Total Operating Revenues       33,313,725.8         OPERATING EXPENSES:         Salaries and Wages       6,723,281.0         Payroll Related Costs       2,021,453.8         Professional Fees and Services       774,835.         Travel       105,974.8         Materials and Supplies       79,671.8         Communication and Utilities       11,712.9         Rentals and Leases       29,153.3         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.2         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.7         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.3         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.8         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.8         Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expense)       (1,391,587.4	Total Enterprise Funds (Exhibit F-2)	
Net Increase (Decrease) Fair Market Value       (9,387.6         Other Operating Revenues       33,313,725.6         Total Operating Revenues         OPERATING EXPENSES:         Salaries and Wages       6,723,281.0         Payroll Related Costs       2,021,453.2         Professional Fees and Services       774,835.         Travel       105,974.8         Materials and Supplies       79,671.8         Communication and Utilities       11,7712.         Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.5	<u> </u>	
Other Operating Revenues       9,951,736.4         Total Operating Revenues       33,313,725.4         OPERATING EXPENSES:         Salaries and Wages       6,723,281.0         Payroll Related Costs       2,021,453.4         Professional Fees and Services       774,835.7         Travel       105,974.6         Materials and Supplies       79,671.5         Communication and Utilities       11,712.5         Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.4         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.5         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.5		
Total Operating Revenues         33,313,725.8           OPERATING EXPENSES:           Salaries and Wages         6,723,281.0           Payroll Related Costs         2,021,453.8           Professional Fees and Services         774,835.           Travel         105,974.8           Materials and Supplies         79,671.8           Communication and Utilities         11,712.9           Rentals and Leases         29,153.2           Printing and Reproduction         442.2           Interest         13,937,539.4           Other Operating Expenses         3,945,014.2           Total Operating Expenses         27,629,078.8           Operating Income (Loss)         5,684,647.2           NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):         87,639,797.5           Federal Revenue         87,639,797.5		
Salaries and Wages       6,723,281.0         Payroll Related Costs       2,021,453.5         Professional Fees and Services       774,835.7         Travel       105,974.8         Materials and Supplies       79,671.8         Communication and Utilities       11,712.9         Rentals and Leases       29,153.3         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.9         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.9		
Payroll Related Costs       2,021,453.3         Professional Fees and Services       774,835.7         Travel       105,974.8         Materials and Supplies       79,671.8         Communication and Utilities       11,712.9         Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.9         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.9		
Professional Fees and Services       774,835.7         Travel       105,974.8         Materials and Supplies       79,671.8         Communication and Utilities       11,712.9         Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.9         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.9	8	
Travel       105,974.8         Materials and Supplies       79,671.8         Communication and Utilities       11,712.9         Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.9         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.9	4	
Materials and Supplies       79,671.8         Communication and Utilities       11,712.9         Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.9         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.9	5	
Communication and Utilities       11,712.9         Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.9         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.9		
Rentals and Leases       29,153.2         Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.9         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.9		
Printing and Reproduction       442.2         Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):       87,639,797.8         Federal Revenue       87,639,797.8		
Interest       13,937,539.4         Other Operating Expenses       3,945,014.2         Total Operating Expenses       27,629,078.8         Operating Income (Loss)       5,684,647.2         NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES): <ul> <li>Federal Revenue</li> <li>87,639,797.9</li> </ul> 87,639,797.9		
Other Operating Expenses 3,945,014.2  Total Operating Expenses 27,629,078.5  Operating Income (Loss) 5,684,647.2  NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES): Federal Revenue 87,639,797.5		
Total Operating Expenses 27,629,078.9 Operating Income (Loss) 5,684,647.2  NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES): Federal Revenue 87,639,797.9		
Operating Income (Loss) 5,684,647.2  NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES): Federal Revenue 87,639,797.9		
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES): Federal Revenue 87,639,797.9	6	
Federal Revenue 87,639,797.9	8	
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expense) (1.391.587)		
Other Benefit Payments (2,036,573.0	,	
Other Intergovernmental Payments (15,971,604.0		
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses) 68,240,033.	8	
Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses and Transfers 73,924,681.	6	
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES AND TRANSFERS:		
Transfers In	0	
Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers 2,336,171.0	0	
Change in Net Position 76,260,852.	6	
Total Net Position - Beginning 1,328,408,491.9	2	
Total Net Position, August 31, 2020 \$ 1,404,669,343.5	8	

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Exhibit III - Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Enterprise Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

	Total Enteprise Fund		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(205,515.39)		
Payments to Employees	(3,425,789.66)		
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	(3,631,305.05)		
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from Debt Issuance	120,179,761.02		
Proceeds from State Appropriations	2,336,171.00		
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Funds	740,970,868.98		
Proceeds from Grant Receipts	87,741,407.97		
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance	(20,060,792.30)		
Payments of Interest	(16,880,324.21)		
Payments of Other Costs of Debt Issuance	(295,158.84)		
Payments for Transfers to Other Funds	(740,970,868.98)		
Payments for Grant Disbursements	(28,937,658.90)		
Payments for Other Uses	(11,067.42)		
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	144,072,338.32		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	677,065,341.37		
Proceeds from Principal Payments on Non-Program Loans	123,951,257.56		
Payments to Acquire Investments	(73,968,653.78)		
Payments for Non-program Loans Provided	(941,457,632.21)		
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	(214,409,687.06)		
Net (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(73,968,653.79)		
Cash and Cash EquivalentsSeptember 1, 2019	196,143,114.55		
Cash and Cash EquivalentsAugust 31, 2020	\$ 122,174,460.76		

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Clean Water State Revolving Fund Exhibit III - Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Enterprise Funds (cont.) For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

		Total Enteprise Fund
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	15,298,212.11
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities		
Operating Income and Cash Flow Categories: Classification Differences Changes in Assets and Liabilities:		-
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables		720,949.87
(Increase) Decrease in Loans & Contracts	(	358,183,742.44)
Increase (Decrease) in Payables	•	107,393,215.63
Increase (Decrease) in Deposits		241,140,978.37
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenues		(225,796.40)
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		(9,775,122.19)
Total Adjustments		(18,929,517.16)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$	(3,631,305.05)
Non-Cash Transactions Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	\$	(9,387.68)

# Notes to the Financial Statements

# Notes to the Financial Statements

# **NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

# **Entity**

The accompanying financial statements reflect the financial position of the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). TWDB is an agency of the state of Texas and its financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Reporting Requirements of State Agencies and Universities.

The TWDB was created as an agency of the state in 1957, when the voters of the state approved an amendment adding Section 49-c to Article 3 of the Texas Constitution. The TWDB is the state agency responsible for water supply and flood planning, financing, water science and research.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

# Impact of COVID-19 on TWDB Programs

COVID-19 has negatively affected travel, commerce, and financial markets globally, and is widely expected to continue to negatively affect economic growth and financial markets worldwide. Due to the unprecedented nature of the spread of COVID-19, the duration and extent of its impact on the Board cannot be quantified at this time. The COVID-19 outbreak may have an adverse impact on political subdivisions' ability to collect taxes, rates, charges and assessments, and to pay debt service. To date, the Board has not experienced any payment defaults on any bonds held in its portfolios and will continue to have its Financial Compliance staff actively engaged in monitoring outstanding obligations.

To date, the Board's operations and financial condition have not been materially impacted by COVID-19. Like many other state agencies, COVID-19 required TWDB to transition to a virtual work environment for most of its staff. However, due to pre-COVID management decisions to promote telecommuting, staff was able to transition quickly to continue ongoing functions and operate remotely.

# **Texas Water Development Board (580)**

# **Fund Structure**

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity.

# **Proprietary Fund Type**

Proprietary funds focus on determining operating income, changes in financial position and cash flows. Generally accepted accounting principles similar to those used by private sector businesses are applied in accounting for these funds. Enterprise funds may be used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. TWDB reports the following enterprise funds.

- Local Funds (Appropriated Fund 9999) local funds held outside the treasury for purposes of the following programs:
  - Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (Account 0951)

# Basis of Accounting

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

Proprietary funds are accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized at the time liabilities are incurred.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses result from providing services or producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets.

# Net Position and Fund Balances

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, restricted resources are used first, then unrestricted resources are used as they are needed.

# Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Balances / Net Position

# Assets

# Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash held in the state treasury and any short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

# <u>Investments</u>

Amounts invested related to programs of the TWDB. Investments are reported at fair value. See Note 3 for more information on investments.

# Texas Water Development Board (580)

# Interest and Dividends Receivable

Accrued interest receivable on loans and contracts as of the balance sheet date is included in the proprietary funds. For governmental funds, interest due as of the balance sheet date is only accrued if it is expected to be received within the next 60 days.

# Notes / Loans and Contracts Receivable

Although collateralized by bonds of the receiving entity, loans made to political subdivisions are presented as Notes/Loans and Contracts Receivable at par. The portion due within the next year is shown separately as a current asset with the remainder as noncurrent. See Schedule 1 for a detailed listing of all outstanding loans and contracts receivable by program.

# **Restricted Assets**

Restricted assets include monies or other resources restricted by legal or contractual requirements. These assets include proceeds of enterprise fund general obligation and revenue bonds and revenues set aside for statutory or contractual requirements

# Liabilities

# Accounts Payable

Accounts payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

# Bonds Payable - Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are generally accounted for in proprietary funds. The bonds payable are reported at par less unamortized discount or plus unamortized premium. Interest expense is reported on the accrual basis, with amortization of discount or premium. Bonds Payable are reported separately as either current – the amount due within the next year – or noncurrent in the statement of net position.

# Fund Balance / Net Position

"Fund balance" is the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the governmental fund statements. "Net position" is the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund statements.

# Fund Balance Components

Fund balances for proprietary funds are classified as restricted in the fund financial statements.

Restricted fund balance includes those resources that have constraints
placed on their use through external parties — such as creditors, grantors,
contributors, laws or regulations of other governments — or by law through
constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

# Texas Water Development Board (580)

# **Net Position Components**

The potential categories for net position include

 Restricted net position – restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows or resources related to those assets. Assets are restricted when constraints placed on net resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

# Interfund Activities and Balances

The agency has the following types of transactions among funds:

- (1) Transfers: Legally required transfers that are reported when incurred as 'Transfers In' by the recipient fund and as 'Transfers Out' by the disbursing fund.
- (2) Reimbursements: repayments from funds responsible for expenditures or expenses to funds that made the actual payment. Reimbursements of expenditures made by one fund for another that are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures in the reimbursed fund. Reimbursements are not displayed in the financial statements.
- (3) Interfund receivables and payables: Interfund loans are reported as Interfund receivables and payables. If repayment is due during the current year or soon thereafter it is classified as "Current", repayment for two (or more) years is classified as "Non-Current".

See Note 4 for details of the TWDB's interfund activity and transactions.

# **Statement of Cash Flows**

# Cash Flows from Investing Activities

# Non-program Loans

The loans that the TWDB makes to entities such as cities, counties, and other political subdivisions do not meet the criteria for inclusion as Cash Flows from Operating Activities on the Statement of Cash Flows. The loans made by the TWDB are referred to on the Statement of Cash Flows as "non-program" loans to distinguish them from loans made to individuals, and their cash flows are included as Cash Flows from Investing Activities.

# Classification Differences

Although the primary operation of the TWDB's enterprise funds is the borrowing and lending of money for water related projects, the major components of the Operating Income or Loss on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position are classified on the Statement of Cash Flows as either Cash Flows from Investing Activities (Interest and Investment Income) or Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (Interest Expense).

#### NOTE 2: Deposits, Investments and Repurchase Agreements

The agency is authorized by statute to make investments and does so in accordance with Chapter 365 of the Texas Water Development Board rules. There were no violations of legal provisions during the period.

#### Investments

As of August 31, 2020, the fair value of investments is as presented below.

Government and Business-Type								
Activities	Fair Value Hierarchy							Total
		Level 1	Le	vel 2	Lev	rel 3		
INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE Commercial Paper (Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Co)	\$	72,618,898.62	\$	-	\$	_	\$	72,618,898.62
U.S. Government Agency Obligations (Texas Treas. Safekeeping Trust Co)		69,324,973.49						69,324,973.49
Total Investment at Fair Value	\$	141,943,872.11	\$	-	\$	-	\$	141,943,872.11
INVESTMENTS AT AMORTIZED COST Repurchase Agreement (Texas							Φ.	400 000 074 00
Treasury Safekeeping Trust Co)							\$	133,226,371.08
Total Investment at Amortized Cost							\$	133,226,371.08
Total Investments-Gov't & Business Type							\$	275,170,243.19

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the agency will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral security that are in the possession of an outside party. The agency will only make payment for and accept delivery of securities on a delivery versus payment basis, and securities are held in the name of the agency. As of August 31, 2020, investments were not exposed to custodial credit risk.

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. As required by the agency's investment policy, obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions must be rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm with a minimum of an 'A' rating, commercial paper must be rated not less than A-1 or P-1, and no-load money market mutual funds must be AAA-rated. The investment policy requires that repurchase agreements be collateralized by obligations of the U.S. Government or U.S. Government Agencies, but does not limit credit risk, nor does it limit credit risk for obligations of the United States or its agencies or instrumentalities, direct obligations of the State of Texas, or pooled funds of state agencies in the Texas State Treasury or the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. The following schedule lists S & P

#### **Texas Water Development Board (580)**

and/or Moody's credit rating by investment by investment type as of August 31, 2020 for those investments subject to credit risk.

Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Investment Type		Amount	S&P
05	3050	Commercial Paper (Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Co)	4	72,618,898.62	A1, A1+
00	3030	Repurchase Agreement (Texas Treasury	Ψ	72,010,090.02	AI, AI
05	3050	Safekeeping Trust Co)	\$	133,226,371.08	Not rated
05	3050	U.S. Government Agency Obligations (Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Co)	\$	69,324,973.49	AA+

#### NOTE 3: Long-Term Liabilities

#### **Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

During the year ended August 31, 2020, the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities:

Business-Type Activities	Balance 09-01-19	Additions	Reductions	Balance 08-31-20	Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due Thereafter
Notes & Loans Payable						
(Interfund)	\$82,964,256.37	\$0.00	\$9,850,792.30	\$73,113,464.07	\$13,882,036.28	\$87,864,156.91
Revenue						
Bonds Payable	\$ 304,389,063.01	\$ 133,134,318.40	\$ 26,064,761.02	\$ 411,458,620.39	\$ 18,273,506.12	\$393,185,114.27
Total Business- Type Activities	\$387,353,319.38	\$133,134,318.40	\$35,915,553.32	\$484,572,084.46	\$32,155,542.40	\$481,049,271.18

#### **Pledged Future Revenues**

Pledged revenues are those specific revenues that are formally committed to directly secure the payment of bond debt service. The table below provides information on pledged revenue and pledged future revenue of the TWDB's revenue bonds.

Pledged Future Revenue	
Business-Type Activities	
	SRF Revenue Bonds*
Pledged Revenue Required for Future Principal and Interest on Existing Bonds	\$1,242,646,650.00
Term of Commitment Year Ending Aug. 31	2040
Percentage of Revenue Pledged	100%
Current Year Pledged Revenue	\$584,133,331.02
Current Year Principal and Interest Paid	\$47,351,788.75

<sup>\*</sup>SRF Revenue Bonds support both the Clean Water and Drinking Water SRF's

#### **Texas Water Development Board (580)**

#### **NOTE 4:** Interfund Activity and Transactions

Interfund activity refers to financial interactions between funds and/or blended component units and is restricted to internal events. Interfund transactions refer to financial interactions between TWDB and another agency of the state of Texas.

#### Interfund Activity

Interfund transfers represent the flow of assets (cash or goods) without equivalent flow of assets in return or a requirement for repayment. In governmental funds, transfers are reported as other financing uses or sources. Transfers are reported in proprietary funds after nonoperating revenues and expenses in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position. Amounts not transferred at fiscal year-end are accrued as due to/due from other funds.

Activities between funds that represent lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are interfund loans. Individual interfund receivables and payables balances as of August 31, 2020, were as follows:

	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables	Current	Noncurrent	Purpose
Enterprise (05)	DFUND (FT05) Appd Fund 0371, D23 Fund 0371	DWSRF (FT05) Appd Fund 9999 D23 Fund 0951	\$9,623,535.73	\$ 63,489,928.34	State Match Loan
Total Interfund Receivable/Payable			\$9,623,535.73	\$ 63,489,928.34	

#### Interfund Transactions

Federal and State Pass-Throughs are recorded for activity between TWDB and other state agencies related to federal or state grant awards. Amounts not transferred at fiscal year-end are accrued as due to/due from other agencies.

Texas Water Development Board (580)

#### NOTE 5: Contingencies and Commitments

#### **Disclosure of Contingent Liabilities**

#### **Federal Costs**

As a prime contractor with a federal granting agency, the TWDB is contingently liable to refund any disallowed costs to the granting agency. As of August 31, 2020, there were no disallowed costs.

#### **Outstanding Loan and Grant Commitments**

As of August 31, 2020, the TWDB had made commitments to provide political subdivisions and non-profit entities financing from the proceeds remaining from current or future bond issues, accumulated loan repayments, federal draw downs, appropriations or other lawful sources as follows:

Program	For Loans	For Grants	Total
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)*	434,244,500.00	12,350,139.00	446,594,639.00
Total Commitments	\$ 434,244,500.00	\$12,350,139.00	\$446,594,639.00

<sup>\*</sup>DWSRF Grants shown here represent Principal Forgiveness

#### NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtedness

As discussed more fully in the sections that follow, the TWDB is authorized through various statutory and constitutional provisions to issue general obligation and revenue bonds and private activity bonds.

Miscellaneous Bond Information (Amounts in Thousands)											
	Matu	rities									
Description of Issue	Bonds Issued to Date	Date Issued	Range of Rat		First Last Year Year		First Call Date				
STATE REVOLVING FUND*											
State Revolving Fund Rev Bds New Ser '18	288,395,000	04/26/2018	4.000%	5.000%	2019	2038	08/01/2027				
State Revolving Fund Rev Bds New Ser '19	221,005,000	04/24/2019	4.000%	5.000%	2020	2039	08/01/2029				
State Revolving Fund Rev Bds New Ser '20	352,590,000	06/02/2020	3.000%	5.000%	2021	2040	08/01/2030				

<sup>\*</sup>State Revolving Fund support both the Clean Water and Drinking Water SRF's

#### **Texas Water Development Board (580)**

#### Revenue Bonds

The Texas Constitution and Water Code authorize the TWDB to issue revenue bonds backed by pledged revenue sources and restricted funds. The TWDB had three revenue bond issues outstanding at August 31, 2020.

The TWDB has authority to sell revenue bonds for the following purposes:

- (1) To finance the construction of water and wastewater projects of political subdivisions and non-profit water supply corporations;
- (2) To provide interim financing to political subdivisions that are also receiving long-term financing from the TWDB;
- (3) To provide the state matching funds for federal grants under the Federal Water Pollution Control and the Safe Drinking Water Acts.

#### State Revolving Funds

Subchapter J, Chapter 15 and Subchapter I, Chapter 17, Texas Water Code, as amended, authorize the TWDB to issue an unlimited amount of revenue bonds to fund certain eligible projects. TWDB's revenue bonds do not constitute a debt of the State and neither the full faith nor credit, nor the taxing authority of the State is in any manner pledged, given, or loaned for the payment of the revenue bonds. Further, the TWDB's revenue bonds issued pursuant to these provisions are not secured by or payable from money in DFUND II, but are secured by the repayments of political subdivision loans and certain assets in the State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund and the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund, commonly referred to as the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) and the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF), respectively.

In fiscal year 2020, the TWDB issued State Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds, New Series 2020, in a par amount of \$352,590,000 with a premium of \$79,212,924.85. The bonds were issued to finance the acquisition of political subdivision bonds, including state match requirements, and to pay issuance costs of \$635,158.50 and underwriter's discount of \$1,167,766.35. State Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds support both the Clean Water and Drinking Water SRF's.

#### NOTE 7: Loans and Contracts

The Board purchases bonds from political subdivisions (including private water supply corporations). As of August 31, 2020, the balance of these bonds owned by the Board was \$1,611,097,530.05. In general, the majority of these bonds pays interest semi-annually and principal annually and allow for early redemption ten years after the original date of issuance. All bonds are secured by either pledged revenue or taxes. Interest rates on the bonds range from 0.00% to 6.86% maturing through the year 2051. It is the opinion of management that all bonds are fully collectible; therefore, no provision for uncollectible amounts is included in these financial statements.

**Texas Water Development Board (580)** 

#### NOTE 8: Available Federal Funds

As of August 31, 2020, there was \$7,577,182.38 balance of Federal Funds available through the Automated Standard Application for Payments that remained undrawn for the State Revolving Fund.

#### NOTE 9: Status of Available Administrative Funding

Cost-recovery loan origination and servicing charges are imposed to cover administrative costs of operating the State Revolving Fund, but an interest rate subsidy is offered to offset the charges. There was \$ 9,951,736.42 earned during the fiscal year ending August 31, 2020 with a total balance in the account of \$ 53,477,968.51 as of August 31, 2020. The administrative account had expenses totaling \$121,823.64 in Fiscal Year 2020.

#### NOTE 10: State Match Requirement

Deferral of State match deposits was allowed by EPA for FY97 grant payments until September 30, 1999. Deposits of match funds have been made to the fund bringing the total match for federal reporting purposes to \$325,856,438.00.

# Combining Statements

#### Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Exhibit F-1 - Combining Statement of Net Position - Enterprise Funds

August 31, 2020

	Drinking Water Loan Program			Set Asides (Exhibit SA-2)	Totals (Exhibit I)
ASSETS				-	
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents:					
Cash in Bank (Note 3)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash Equivalents	114,307,622.48	-	7,866,838.28	-	122,174,460.76
Short Term Investments	107,384,652.20	-	45,611,130.23	-	152,995,782.43
Receivables from:					
Federal	-	141,015.63	-	2,020,832.04	2,161,847.67
Interest and Dividends	4,707,865.27	-	43,658.16	-	4,751,523.43
Loans and Contracts	64,466,334.94				64,466,334.94
Total Current Assets	290,866,474.89	141,015.63	53,521,626.67	2,020,832.04	346,549,949.23
Non-Current Assets:					
Loans and Contracts	1,546,631,195.11	-	-	-	1,546,631,195.11
Investments	- · · · · · · · · -	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>	1,546,631,195.11		-		1,546,631,195.11
Total Assets	1,837,497,670.00	141,015.63	53,521,626.67	2,020,832.04	1,893,181,144.34
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from:					
Accounts Payable	_	_	_	_	_
Interest Payable	1.392.520.83	_	_	_	1,392,520.83
Interfund Payables	9,623,535.73	_	_	_	9,623,535.73
Due to Other Funds	526,363.03	_	_	_	526,363.03
Due to Other Agencies	(141,015.63)	141,015.63	-	2,020,832.04	2,020,832.04
Revenue Bonds Payable	18,273,506.12	-	-	-	18,273,506.12
Total Current Liabilities	29,674,910.08	141,015.63	-	2,020,832.04	31,836,757.75
Non-Current Liabilities:					
Interfund Payables	63,489,928.34	_	_	_	63,489,928.34
Revenue Bonds Payable	393,185,114.27	_	-	_	393,185,114.27
Total Non-Current Liabilities	456,675,042.61	-	-	-	456,675,042.61
Total Liabilities	486,349,952.69	141,015.63		2,020,832.04	488,511,800.36
NET POSITION Restricted for:					
Other	1,351,147,717.31		53,521,626.67		1,404,669,343.98
Total Net Position	\$ 1,351,147,717.31	\$ -	\$ 53,521,626.67	\$ -	\$ 1,404,669,343.98

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Drinking Water State Revolving Funds Exhibit F-2 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Enterprise Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

Poperating Revenue		Drinking Water Loan Program	Administration (Federal)	Administration (Fees)	Set Asides (Exhibit SA-2)	Totals (Exhibit II)
Characase   Chercase)   Fair Market Value   Chercase)   Chercase)   Fair Market Value   Chercase)   Chercase   Chercase)   Chercase   Chercas	OPERATING REVENUES:	-				
Total Operating Revenue	Interest and Investment Income	\$ 22,844,918.84	- \$	\$ 526,458.26	\$ -	\$ 23,371,377.10
Defecting Revenues   22,835,531.66   .   10,478,194.68   .   33,313,725.84	Net Increase (Decrease) Fair Market Value	(9,387.68	-	-	-	(9,387.68)
Salaries and Wages	Other Operating Revenue		<u> </u>	9,951,736.42		9,951,736.42
Salaries and Mages	Total Operating Revenues	22,835,531.16	<u> </u>	10,478,194.68		33,313,725.84
Payroll Related Costs	OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Professional Fees and Services         495,095.27         162,395.49         117,344.39         - 774,835.15           Travel         - 15,343.63         - 90,631.20         105,974.83           Materials and Supplies         - 2,255.76         - 77,418.13         79,671.89           Communication and Utilities         - 11,712.92         - 2.253.76         - 77,418.13         79,671.89           Rentals and Leases         - 29,153.22         - 2.0         29,153.22           Printing and Reproduction         442.26         - 2.0         442.26           Interest         13,937,539.46         - 3,933.946.79         3,945.014.21           Other Operating Expenses         14,433,076.99         3,465,092.35         117,344.39         9,613,564.83         27,629,078.56           Operating Income (Loss)         8,402,454.17         (3,465,092.35)         10,360,850.29         (9,613,564.83)         5,684,647.28           NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):           Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expenses)         1(1,391,587.18)         - 9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expenses)         (2,036,573.00)         - 9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expenses)         (15,971,604.00)	Salaries and Wages	-	2,748,114.32	-	3,975,166.76	6,723,281.08
Travel         15,343.63         90,631.20         105,974.83           Materials and Supplies         2,253.76         77,418.13         79,671.89           Communication and Utilities         -         1,171.292         -         -         11,712.92         -         -         11,712.92         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         442.26         - <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>1,536,401.95</td> <td>2,021,453.54</td>		-		-	1,536,401.95	2,021,453.54
Materials and Supplies         -         2,253.76         -         77,418.13         79,671.89           Communication and Utilities         -         11,771.292         -         -         11,712.92           Rentals and Leases         -         29,153.22         -         -         29,153.22           Printing and Reproduction         442.26         -         -         -         442.26           Interest         13,937,539.46         -         -         3,933,946.79         3,945,014.21           Total Operating Expenses         14,433,076.99         3,465,092.35         117,344.39         9,613,564.83         27,629,078.56           Operating Income (Loss)         8,402,454.17         (3,465,092.35)         10,360,850.29         (9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Federal Revenue         74,561,140.78         3,465,092.35         1,344.39         9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Federal Revenue (EXPENSES):         1         -         -         -         9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Federal Revenue (EXPENSES):         1         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -		495,095.27	162,395.49	117,344.39	-	
Communication and Utilities         1,712.92         -         1,712.92         -         1,1712.92         -         1,1712.92         -         1,1712.92         -         1,1712.92         -         1,1712.92         -         -         29,153.22         -         2,153.22         -         -         29,153.22         -         -         442.26         -         -         -         1,134.29         -         -         442.26         -         -         -         1,337,539.46         -         -         -         1,333,7539.46         -         -         1,333,346.79         3,945,014.21         -         1,343.39         9,613,564.83         27,629,078.56         -         -         1,174.292         -         -         -         1,422.26         -         -         -         1,422.26         -         -         -         1,422.26         -	** = ** = *	-	,	-	,	,
Rentals and Leases         -         29,153,22         -         -         29,153,22           Printing and Reproduction         442,26         -         -         -         442,26           Interest         13,937,539,46         -         -         3,933,946,79         3,945,014,21           Total Operating Expenses         14,433,076,99         3,465,092,35         117,344,39         9,613,564,83         27,629,078.56           Operating Income (Loss)         8,402,454.17         (3,465,092,35)         10,360,850,29         (9,613,564,83)         5,684,647.28           NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):         Federal Revenue         74,561,140,78         3,465,092,35         -         9,613,564,83         87,639,797.96           Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expenses)         (1,391,587.18)         -         -         9,613,564,83         87,639,797.96           Federal Revenue         (1,391,587.18)         -         -         9,613,564,83         87,639,797.96           Federal Revenue         (1,391,567.80)         -         -         -         (1,391,567.18)           Other Benefit Payments         (2,036,573.00)         -         -         -         (15,971,604.00)           Other Intergovernmental Payments         (1,5971,604.00)         -	··	-	,	-	77,418.13	
Printing and Reproduction Interest         442.26 interest         -         -         -         442.26 interest         - <td>·</td> <td>-</td> <td>,</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	·	-	,	-	-	
Interest		-	,	-	-	
Other Operating Expenses         11,067.42         3,933,946.79         3,945,014.21           Total Operating Expenses         14,433,076.99         3,465,092.35         117,344.39         9,613,564.83         27,629,078.56           Operating Income (Loss)         8,402,454.17         (3,465,092.35)         10,360,850.29         (9,613,564.83)         5,684,647.28           NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):         Federal Revenue (EXPENSES):           Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expense)         74,561,140.78         3,465,092.35         -         9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Other Benefit Payments         (1,391,587.18)         -         -         -         (1,391,587.18)         -         -         -         (1,391,587.18)         -         -         -         (1,391,587.18)         -         -         -         -         (1,391,587.18)         -				-	-	
Total Operating Expenses   14,433,076.99   3,465,092.35   117,344.39   9,613,564.83   27,629,078.56   8,402,454.17   (3,465,092.35)   10,360,850.29   (9,613,564.83)   5,684,647.28		13,937,539.46		-	2 022 046 70	, ,
Operating Income (Loss)         8,402,454.17         (3,465,092.35)         10,360,850.29         (9,613,564.83)         5,684,647.28           NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):         Federal Revenue         74,561,140.78         3,465,092.35         9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expense)         (1,391,587.18)         -         -         9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Other Benefit Payments         (2,036,573.00)         -         -         -         (2,036,573.00)           Other Intergovernmental Payments         (15,971,604.00)         -         -         -         (15,971,604.00)           Other Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)         55,161,376.60         3,465,092.35         -         9,613,564.83         68,240,033.78           Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenue, (Expenses)         55,161,376.60         3,465,092.35         -         9,613,564.83         68,240,033.78           Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses and Transfers         55,161,376.60         3,465,092.35         -         9,613,564.83         68,240,033.78           OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES         AND TRANSFERS:         -         10,360,850.29         -         73,924,681.06           Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers         2,336	, , ,	44 422 076 00		117 244 20		
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES): Federal Revenue Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expense) Other Benefit Payments Other Intergovernmental Payments Other Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses) Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses and Transfers  OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES AND TRANSFERS: Transfers In  Other Nevenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers  DIAGON, Change in Net Position  Expenses Signing Sevenue (Expenses)  1,285,247,715.54  A 43,160,776.38  P,613,564.83  87,639,797.96  49,613,564.83  87,639,797.96  (1,391,587.18) (2,036,573.00) (2,036,573.00) (2,036,573.00) (15,971,604.00)					· <del></del>	
Federal Revenue         74,561,140.78         3,465,092.35         - 9,613,564.83         87,639,797.96           Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expense)         (1,391,587.18)         (1,391,587.18)         (1,391,587.18)         (1,391,587.18)         (1,391,587.18)         (1,391,587.18)         (2,036,573.00)         (2,036,573.00)         (2,036,573.00)         (2,036,573.00)	Operating Income (Loss)	8,402,454.17	(3,465,092.35)	10,360,850.29	(9,613,564.83)	5,684,647.28
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Expense)	NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES):					
Other Benefit Payments         (2,036,573.00)         -         -         (2,036,573.00)           Other Intergovernmental Payments         (15,971,604.00)         -         -         -         (15,971,604.00)           Other Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)         -         -         -         -         -         -           Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses and Transfers         63,563,830.77         -         10,360,850.29         -         73,924,681.06           OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES AND TRANSFERS:         Transfers In         2,336,171.00         -         -         -         2,336,171.00           Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers         2,336,171.00         -         -         -         2,336,171.00           Change in Net Position         65,900,001.77         -         10,360,850.29         -         76,260,852.06           Total Net Position - Beginning         1,285,247,715.54         -         43,160,776.38         -         1,328,408,491.92		, ,	, ,	-	9,613,564.83	, ,
Other Intergovernmental Payments         (15,971,604.00)         -         -         -         (15,971,604.00)           Other Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)         55,161,376.60         3,465,092.35         -         9,613,564.83         68,240,033.78           Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses and Transfers         63,563,830.77         -         10,360,850.29         -         73,924,681.06           OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES AND TRANSFERS: Transfers In         2,336,171.00         -         -         -         2,336,171.00           Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers         2,336,171.00         -         -         -         2,336,171.00           Change in Net Position         65,900,001.77         -         10,360,850.29         -         76,260,852.06           Total Net Position - Beginning         1,285,247,715.54         -         43,160,776.38         -         1,328,408,491.92	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	* ' '	,	-	-	
Other Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)         -				-	-	
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)         55,161,376.60         3,465,092.35         -         9,613,564.83         68,240,033.78           Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses and Transfers         63,563,830.77         -         10,360,850.29         -         73,924,681.06           OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES AND TRANSFERS:		(15,971,604.00	-	-	-	(15,971,604.00)
Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses and Transfers	,		_ <del></del>	- <u> </u>	. <del></del>	
Transfers         63,563,830.77         - 10,360,850.29         - 73,924,681.06           OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES AND TRANSFERS: Transfers In         2,336,171.00         2,336,171.00           Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers         2,336,171.00         2,336,171.00           Change in Net Position         65,900,001.77         - 10,360,850.29         - 76,260,852.06           Total Net Position - Beginning         1,285,247,715.54         - 43,160,776.38         - 1,328,408,491.92					9,613,564.83	
AND TRANSFERS: Transfers In 2,336,171.00 2,336,171.00  Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers 2,336,171.00  Change in Net Position 65,900,001.77 - 10,360,850.29 - 76,260,852.06  Total Net Position - Beginning 1,285,247,715.54 - 43,160,776.38 - 1,328,408,491.92		63,563,830.77	·	10,360,850.29	-	73,924,681.06
Transfers In         2,336,171.00         -         -         -         2,336,171.00           Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers         2,336,171.00         -         -         -         -         2,336,171.00           Change in Net Position         65,900,001.77         -         10,360,850.29         -         76,260,852.06           Total Net Position - Beginning         1,285,247,715.54         -         43,160,776.38         -         1,328,408,491.92	, ,					
Change in Net Position         65,900,001.77         -         10,360,850.29         -         76,260,852.06           Total Net Position - Beginning         1,285,247,715.54         -         43,160,776.38         -         1,328,408,491.92		2,336,171.00	<u> </u>			2,336,171.00
Total Net Position - Beginning 1,285,247,715.54 - 43,160,776.38 - 1,328,408,491.92	Total Other Revenue, Expenses, Gain/Losses and Transfers	2,336,171.00	-	-	-	2,336,171.00
	Change in Net Position	65,900,001.77	-	10,360,850.29	-	76,260,852.06
Total Net Position, August 31, 2020 \$ 1,351,147,717.31 \$ - \$53,521,626.67 \$ - \$1,404,669,343.98	Total Net Position - Beginning	1,285,247,715.54	-	43,160,776.38	-	1,328,408,491.92
	Total Net Position, August 31, 2020	\$ 1,351,147,717.31	\$ -	\$ 53,521,626.67	\$ -	\$ 1,404,669,343.98

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Exhibit SA-2 - Combining Statement of Expenses - Set Aside Programs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

	۸۵	PWSS Program Iministration	_	PWSS Inforcement	PWSS Homeland Security	Source Water Protection	Capacity Development	Inspection and Investigation	Technical Assistance		Laboratory Accrediation		ipport ervices	(	Totals Exhibit F-2)
OPERATING EXPENSES:		illillisti ation	_	inorcement	 Occurry	 Totection	Development	investigation	 assistance	<u> </u>	CCTECHALION		I VICES		EXIIIDICI -2)
Salaries and Wages	\$	132,510.64	\$	106,506.34	\$ 34,923.77	\$ 71,501.71	\$ 2,094,522.81	\$ 1,411,493.83	\$ 13,682.85	\$	110,024.81	\$	-	\$	3,975,166.76
Payroll Related Costs	\$	51,215.36		41,164.72	13,498.04	27,635.43	809,533.04	545,542.35	5,288.42		42,524.59		-		1,536,401.95
Travel	\$	43,084.87		-	990.83	-	24,151.93	14,319.57	-		8,084.00		-		90,631.20
Materials and Supplies	\$	25,498.21		-	-	=	12,650.45	39,269.47	=		=		-		77,418.13
Contracts	\$	-		-	-	106,574.01	344,191.48	13,056.00	427,339.00		_		-		891,160.49
Other Operating Expenses	\$	456,406.73		-	524.00	33,045.34	1,196,353.59	29,436.58	-		_	5	,277.13		1,721,043.37
Indirect	\$	44,059.79		35,413.36	11,612.16	23,774.33	696,428.81	469,321.70	4,549.54		36,583.24		-		1,321,742.93
Total Operating Expenses	\$	752,775.60	\$	183,084.42	\$ 61,548.80	\$ 262,530.82	\$ 5,177,832.11	\$ 2,522,439.50	\$ 450,859.81	\$	197,216.64	\$5	,277.13	\$	9,613,564.83

# Schedules

### Texas Water Development Board Schedule 1 - Loans and Contracts

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

Recipient		Original Amount	Outstanding Balance	Date From	Date To
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund					
Abilene	\$	2,500,000.00 \$	1,660,000.00	02/15/2014	02/15/2033
Agua SUD	Ψ	3,535,000.00	0.00	08/01/2011	08/01/2040
Agua SUD		3,565,000.00	2,630,000.00	08/01/2015	08/01/2034
Alice		2,995,000.00	2,855,000.00	02/01/2020	02/01/2039
Alice		1,025,000.00	1,000,000.00	02/01/2020	02/01/2039
Alpine		4,131,000.00	2,199,000.00	03/01/2007	03/01/2036
Altoga WSC		1,059,999.96	719,999.96	06/01/2013	06/01/2032
Alvord		360,000.00	90,000.00	10/01/2004	10/01/2023
Alvord		360,000.00	130,000.00	10/01/2006	10/01/2025
Amarillo		1,310,000.00	405,000.00	04/01/2014	04/01/2023
Amarillo		17,195,000.00	13,045,000.00	04/01/2016	04/01/2035
Amarillo		18,075,000.00	9,955,000.00	05/15/2012	05/15/2031
Anahuac		700,000.00	0.00	08/01/2006	08/01/2025
Anahuac		5,175,000.00	4,965,000.00	10/15/2018	10/15/2047
Anthony		980,000.00	905,000.00	02/15/2018	02/15/2046
Anthony		735,000.00	306,000.00	02/15/2015	02/15/2024
Arlington		11,445,000.00	10,235,000.00	06/01/2019	06/01/2037
Arlington		79,500,000.00	75,525,000.00	06/01/2020	06/01/2039
Athens		825,000.00	790,000.00	08/01/2020	08/01/2029
Austin		3,800,000.00	3,800,000.00	11/15/2020	11/15/2049
Ballinger		1,035,000.00	1,035,000.00	06/01/2021	06/01/2030
Ballinger		3,865,000.00	2,305,000.00	06/01/2009	06/01/2038
Ballinger		605,000.00	365,000.00	06/01/2017	06/01/2026
Bandera		3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	02/01/2021	02/01/2048
Bandera Co FWSD # 1		585,000.00	478,000.00	08/15/2016	08/15/2035
Bangs		1,760,000.00	1,715,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049
Bangs		231,000.00	34,000.00	02/15/2015	02/15/2021
Baytown Area WA		9,975,000.00	1,425,000.00	05/01/2007	05/01/2026
Beechwood WSC		1,369,000.00	850,000.00	07/01/2009	07/01/2038
Beeville		3,300,000.00	2,680,000.00	02/15/2017	02/15/2036
Bertram		12,440,000.00	12,440,000.00	03/15/2023	03/15/2052
Bistone Municipal WSD		6,130,000.00	4,505,000.00	06/01/2015	06/01/2034
Blanco		3,150,000.00	2,960,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2047
Blanco		3,400,000.00	3,400,000.00	02/15/2022	02/15/2051
Blossom		600,000.00	530,000.00	01/01/2011	01/01/2039
Bolivar Peninsula SUD		5,070,000.00	4,210,000.00	02/15/2010	02/15/2038
Bolivar Peninsula SUD		1,200,000.00	795,000.00	02/15/2010	02/15/2027
Bolivar Peninsula SUD		2,360,000.00	1,635,000.00	02/15/2010	02/15/2028
Bonham		9,830,000.00	9,560,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049
Bonham		7,355,000.00	3,920,000.00	02/15/2007	02/15/2036
Booker		455,000.00	395,000.00	08/15/2018	08/15/2037
Borden County		1,285,000.00	1,285,000.00	10/15/2020	10/15/2044
Boyd		720,000.00	700,000.00	09/01/2019	09/01/2048
Brady		10,830,000.00	10,830,000.00	09/01/2021	09/01/2050
Brady		6,115,000.00	2,310,000.00	05/01/2002	05/01/2031
Brady		350,000.00	175,000.00	09/01/2015	09/01/2024
Brazosport WA		15,500,000.00	11,905,000.00	09/01/2015	09/01/2034
Breckenridge		2,380,000.00	2,130,000.00	03/15/2016	03/15/2045
Breckenridge		1,680,000.00	1,410,000.00	03/15/2015	03/15/2044
Bright Star-Salem SUD		5,930,000.00	0.00	09/01/2011	09/01/2030
Brookshire MWD		1,025,000.00	1,005,000.00	08/01/2020	08/01/2048 08/01/2048
Brookshire MWD		1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	08/01/2021	
Brown Co WID # 1		20,490,000.00	9,450,000.00	02/01/2009	02/01/2028
Brownwood		6,335,000.00	2,005,000.00	03/15/2006	03/15/2025
Burleson Co MUD # 1		1,440,000.00	904,000.00	06/01/2005	06/01/2034
Burleson Co MUD # 1		120,000.00	68,000.00	06/01/2006	06/01/2035
Burnet		110,000.00	30,000.00	08/15/2013	08/15/2022
Carbon		9,305,000.00	7,985,000.00	03/01/2017	03/01/2042 02/15/2035
Carbon		95,000.00	79,000.00	02/15/2016	02/13/2033

# Texas Water Development Board Schedule 1 - Loans and Contracts

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

Recipient         Amount         Balence         To         To           Castroville         3,50,000,00         205,500,00         600/10/10/16         800/10/20/10         209/10/20/12         209/10/20/20           Central Texa WSC         2,34,000,000         1,98,55,54/0         031/52/01         100/10/20/20         201/52/03         031/52/01         100/10/20/20         100/10/20		Original	Outstanding	Date	Date
Cantrollier         3.300.000.00         1.275.50.00         0.001150 <th>Recipient</th> <th>•</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th></th>	Recipient	•	•		
Central Washington Co WSC	Castroville	350,000.00	105,000.00	02/01/2014	02/01/2023
Central Washington Co WSC	Castroville	3,500,000.00	2,755,000.00	08/01/2016	08/01/2035
Chandler	Central Texas WSC	22,340,000.00	10,925,534.00	03/15/2010	02/15/2030
Cisco	Central Washington Co WSC	2,815,000.00	2,805,000.00	10/01/2019	10/01/2046
Cisco	Chandler	750,000.00	725,000.00	10/15/2019	10/15/2042
Coloman	Cisco	3,000,000.00	2,200,000.00	02/15/2010	02/15/2038
Commance	Cisco	2,200,000.00	1,350,000.00	02/15/2010	02/15/2038
Commerce	Cisco	4,565,000.00	4,410,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049
Commerce	Coleman	5,025,000.00	3,155,000.00	04/01/2010	04/01/2039
Commerce         466,000.00         333,000.00         02/15/2013         02/15/2014           Corpuel Chywish         512,15,000.00         44,885,000.00         1001/2018         1001/2018           Cotyell Chywish         2,000,000.00         1,225,000.00         05/11/2017         1011/2018           Cottinia         3,920,000.00         3,710,000.00         02/11/2019         1001/2018           Cottilia         3,920,000.00         3,710,000.00         02/01/2019         102/11/2019           Cottilia         3,920,000.00         3,710,000.00         02/01/2019         102/11/2019           Cottilia         3,920,000.00         4,459,500.00         06/01/2019         2011/2019           Cottilia         3,920,000.00         4,459,500.00         06/01/2019         505/12/2019           Coredimor Maha WSC         4,667,500.00         4,459,500.00         06/01/2019         505/12/2019           Orystac Cest VID         2,035,000.00         1,999,000.00         09/01/2019         90/01/2019           Oyares Creek VID         2,035,000.00         1,990,000.00         90/11/2019         90/11/2019           Dallas         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         1001/2014         1001/2012           Dallas         44,000,000.00         4	Comanche	705,000.00	585,000.00	09/01/2014	09/01/2043
Coryell City WSD         2,200,000,00         1,255,000.00         0715/2017         0715/2018 <td>Commerce</td> <td>2,274,000.00</td> <td>1,626,000.00</td> <td>02/15/2013</td> <td>02/15/2040</td>	Commerce	2,274,000.00	1,626,000.00	02/15/2013	02/15/2040
Control   City WSD	Commerce	466,000.00	338,000.00	02/15/2013	02/15/2040
Cotulia         1,395,000.00         1,235,000.00         0,501/12031         6501/12037           Cotulia         2,380,000.00         2,380,000.00         0,201/12021         02/01/2021         02/01/2021           Cotulia         3,320,000.00         3,710,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2047           Credmon Maha WSC         4,667,500.00         4,595,500.00         02/01/2019         02/15/2019           Cyread Clear SUD         15,000,000.00         13,990,000.00         12/01/2018         12/01/2012           Cyread Clear SUD         1,300,000.00         1,995,000.00         09/01/2019         12/01/2012           O & M WSC         1,900,000.00         1,655,000.00         08/01/2018         12/01/2012           Dalias         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         08/15/2018         80/15/2037           Dalias         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         10/01/2014         10/01/2014           Del Rio         9,645,000.00         6,805,000.00         08/01/2012         10/01/2014           Del Rio         3,000,000.00         3,000,000.00         06/01/2012         06/01/2012           Del Rio         5,400,000.00         3,000,000.00         06/01/2012         06/01/2014           Del Rio         5,400,000.00 <td>Corpus Christi</td> <td>51,215,000.00</td> <td>44,585,000.00</td> <td>07/15/2017</td> <td>07/15/2045</td>	Corpus Christi	51,215,000.00	44,585,000.00	07/15/2017	07/15/2045
Cotulia         2,380,000.00         2,380,000.00         0,2011/2021         02/01/2021         02/01/2021         02/01/2021         02/01/2017         02/01/2019         02/01	Coryell City WSD	2,000,000.00	1,925,000.00	10/01/2018	10/01/2037
Cotalla         3,920,000,00         3,710,000,00         02/01/2019         02/01/	Cottonwood Shores	1,395,000.00	1,235,000.00	05/01/2018	05/01/2037
Craft-Turney WSC         1,825,000.00         1,830,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2019         02/15/2019         02/15/2019         02/15/2019         02/15/2019         02/15/2019         05/01/2019         05/10/2019	Cotulla	2,380,000.00	2,380,000.00	02/01/2021	02/01/2050
Creedmor/ Maha WSC	Cotulla	3,920,000.00	3,710,000.00	02/01/2019	02/01/2047
Crystal Clear SUD         15,000,000.00         13,990,000.00         1201/2018         1201/2012         1201/2012         1201/2012         1201/2014	Craft-Turney WSC	1,625,000.00	1,530,000.00	02/15/2019	02/15/2042
Cypress Creek UD         2,035,000.00         1,995,000.00         0,901/2018         090/12047           D & M WSC         1,900,000.00         1,655,000.00         0,815/2018         841,500.00           Dallas         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         1001/12019         1001/12047           Dallas         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         1001/12021         1001/12048           Dallas         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         1001/12021         1001/12049           Del Rio         9,645,000.00         6,655,000.00         0601/2021         0601/12040           Del Rio         5,000.00         270,000.00         0601/2022         0601/2202           Del-Leon         80,000.00         30,000.00         0601/2021         061/12024           Del-Leon         52,000.00         435,000.00         02/15/2015	Creedmoor Maha WSC	4,667,500.00	4,459,500.00	06/01/2019	05/01/2049
D & M WSC         1,900,000.00         1,655,000.00         08/15/2018         08/15/2037           Dallas         44,000,000.00         42,705,000.00         1001/12019         1001/2024         1001/12024 </td <td>Crystal Clear SUD</td> <td>15,000,000.00</td> <td>13,990,000.00</td> <td>12/01/2018</td> <td>12/01/2042</td>	Crystal Clear SUD	15,000,000.00	13,990,000.00	12/01/2018	12/01/2042
Dallas         44,000,000.00         42,705,000.00         10/01/2019         10/01/2047           Dallas         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         10/01/2021         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032         10/01/2032	Cypress Creek UD	2,035,000.00	1,995,000.00	09/01/2019	09/01/2047
Dallas         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         10/01/2020         10/01/2020         10/01/2020         10/01/2020         10/01/2021         10/01/2024         10/01/2021         10/01	D & M WSC	1,900,000.00	1,655,000.00	08/15/2018	08/15/2037
Dallas         44,000,000.00         44,000,000.00         10/01/2021         10/01/2024           Del Rio         9,645,000.00         6,605,000.00         6601/2021         6601/2021         60/01/2024           Del Rio         3,000,000.00         3,000,000.00         6605,000.00         6601/2022         60/01/2024           Del Rio         5,400,000.00         270,000.00         66/01/2024         60/01/2024           Del.eon         80,000.00         33,000.00         02/15/2014         02/15/2024           Del.eon         520,000.00         1,775,000.00         12/15/2015         02/15/2024           Denton Co FWSD # 1A         3,260,000.00         2,615,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2014           Devine         6,645,000.00         6,545,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2018           Devine         6,645,000.00         6,545,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2018           Eagle Pass         17,090,000.00         16,070,000.00         12/01/2018         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         15,075,000.00         12/01/2024         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         5,400,	Dallas	44,000,000.00	42,705,000.00	10/01/2019	10/01/2047
Del Rio         9,645,000.00         6,605,000.00         6601/2012         06/01/2040           Del Rio         3,000,000.00         3,000,000.00         66/01/2022         26/01/2028           Del Rio         5,400,000.00         270,000.00         06/01/2021         20/01/2020           DeLeon         80,000.00         30,000.00         02/15/2014         20/15/2014           DeLeon         520,000.00         435,000.00         02/15/2014         20/15/2014           Denton Co FWSD # 1A         3,260,000.00         2,500.00         09/01/2011         09/01/2020           Deport         2,755,000.00         2,615,000.00         09/01/2010         09/01/2020           Devine         2,755,000.00         6,645,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2048           Dickens         460,000.00         445,000.00         08/15/2019 <th< td=""><td>Dallas</td><td>44,000,000.00</td><td>44,000,000.00</td><td>10/01/2020</td><td>10/01/2048</td></th<>	Dallas	44,000,000.00	44,000,000.00	10/01/2020	10/01/2048
Del Rio         3,000,000.00         3,000,000.00         06/01/2022         06/01/2022           Del Rio         5,400,000.00         270,000.00         06/01/2022         06/01/2021           DeLeon         80,000.00         30,000.00         02/15/2014         02/15/2014         02/15/2014         02/15/2013         02/15/2014         02/	Dallas	44,000,000.00	44,000,000.00	10/01/2021	10/01/2049
Del Rio         5.400,000.00         270,000.00         06/01/2022         06/01/2021           Del Leon         80,000.00         30,000.00         02/15/2014         02/15/2023           Del Leon         \$20,000.00         30,000.00         02/15/2014         02/15/2023           Denton Co FWSD # 1A         3.260,000.00         1,775,000.00         12/15/2011         12/15/2030           Deport         350,000.00         25,000.00         09/01/2011         09/01/2020           Devine         6,645,000.00         6,545,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2048           Devine         6,645,000.00         445,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2048           Devine         460,000.00         445,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2048           Eagle Pass         11,900,000.00         11,900,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         15,075,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2020 <td>Del Rio</td> <td>9,645,000.00</td> <td>6,605,000.00</td> <td>06/01/2012</td> <td>06/01/2040</td>	Del Rio	9,645,000.00	6,605,000.00	06/01/2012	06/01/2040
DeLeon         80,000.00         30,000.00         02/15/2014         02/15/2023           DeLeon         520,000.00         435,000.00         02/15/2015 <t< td=""><td>Del Rio</td><td>3,000,000.00</td><td>3,000,000.00</td><td>06/01/2022</td><td>06/01/2038</td></t<>	Del Rio	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	06/01/2022	06/01/2038
DeLeon         520,000.00         435,000.00         02/15/2015         02/15/2043           Denton Co FWSD # 1A         3,260,000.00         1,775,000.00         12/15/2011         12/15/2011         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2013         12/15/2014         12/15/2	Del Rio	5,400,000.00	270,000.00	06/01/2002	06/01/2021
Denton Co FWSD # 1A         3,260,000.00         1,775,000.00         12/15/2011         12/15/2030           Deport         350,000.00         25,000.00         09/01/2001         09/01/2010         09/01/2014         09/01/20	DeLeon	80,000.00	30,000.00	02/15/2014	02/15/2023
Deport         350,000.00         25,000.00         09/01/2001         09/01/2020           Devine         2,755,000.00         2,615,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2018           Devine         6,645,000.00         2,615,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2048           Dickens         460,000.00         445,000.00         08/15/2019         02/01/2048           Eagle Pass         17,090,000.00         16,070,000.00         12/01/2018         12/01/2046           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         15,075,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2042           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2003         12/01/2042           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2003         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2003         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         7,790,000.00         315,000.00         12/01/2003         12/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         07/01/2008         07/01/2004           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         660,000.00	DeLeon	520,000.00	435,000.00	02/15/2015	02/15/2043
Devine         2,755,000.00         2,615,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2048           Devine         6,645,000.00         6,545,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2048           Dickens         460,000.00         6,645,000.00         08/15/2019         02/01/2048           Eagle Pass         17,090,000.00         16,070,000.00         12/01/2048         12/01/2048           Eagle Pass         11,900,000.00         11,900,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2047           Eagle Pass         11,545,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2048           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2048           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         730,000.00         315,000.00         10/01/2013         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         1,379,000.00         315,000.00         10/01/2013         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         1,379,000.00         315,000.00         10/01/2013         12/01/2034           East Rich Hordo WSC         1,379,000.00         615,000.00	Denton Co FWSD # 1A	3,260,000.00	1,775,000.00	12/15/2011	12/15/2030
Devine         6,645,000.00         6,545,000.00         02/01/2019         02/01/2014           Dickens         460,000.00         445,000.00         08/15/2019         08/15/2048           Eagle Pass         17,090,000.00         16,070,000.00         12/01/2018         12/01/2047           Eagle Pass         11,900,000.00         11,900,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2047           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2048           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2034           East Ro Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2008         07/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,200,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,200,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2038         01/01/2024           Eastland         2,385,000.00         660,000.0	Deport	350,000.00	25,000.00	09/01/2001	09/01/2020
Dickens         460,000.00         445,000.00         08/15/2019         08/15/2018           Eagle Pass         17,090,000.00         16,070,000.00         12/01/2018         12/01/2046           Eagle Pass         11,900,000.00         11,900,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2020           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         15,075,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         11,545,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2034         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         730,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2034         12/01/2033           East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         1,065,900.00         07/01/2027         12/01/2034           East Rik Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         615,000.00         07/01/2008         07/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,205,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2015         02/15/2038           Eastland         6,000.00	Devine	2,755,000.00	2,615,000.00	02/01/2019	02/01/2048
Eagle Pass         17,090,000.00         16,070,000.00         12/01/2018         12/01/2046           Eagle Pass         11,900,000.00         11,900,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2047           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         15,075,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2048           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2005         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2042           East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2018         07/01/2013           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Iawakoni         1,000,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2027           East Iawakoni         1,000,000.00         600,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2027           East Iawakoni         1,000,000.00         600,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2027           East Iawakoni         1,000,000.00	Devine	6,645,000.00	6,545,000.00	02/01/2019	02/01/2048
Eagle Pass         11,900,000.00         11,900,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2047           Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         15,075,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2048           Eagle Pass         11,545,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2005         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2034           East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2013         12/01/2034           East Rio Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         10/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2018         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2018         01/01/2034           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2028           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2034           Eastland Co WSD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2049         08/01/2049           Edgewood         805,000.00 <td>Dickens</td> <td>460,000.00</td> <td>445,000.00</td> <td>08/15/2019</td> <td>08/15/2048</td>	Dickens	460,000.00	445,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2048
Eagle Pass         15,075,000.00         15,075,000.00         12/01/2020         12/01/2024           Eagle Pass         11,545,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2035         12/01/2034           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2042           East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2028         07/01/2027           East Ric Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         10/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2018         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2034           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2034           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2014         01/01/2036           Edyewood         805,000.00         805,000.00         08/01/2014         03/01/2034           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         <	Eagle Pass	17,090,000.00	16,070,000.00	12/01/2018	12/01/2046
Eagle Pass         11,545,000.00         5,770,000.00         12/01/2005         12/01/2004           Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2042           East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2028         07/01/2024           East Rio Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         10/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2034           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2019           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Edgewood         835,000.00         805,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2015         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           E	Eagle Pass	11,900,000.00	11,900,000.00	12/01/2020	12/01/2047
Eagle Pass         5,400,000.00         3,790,000.00         12/01/2004         12/01/2033           Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2042           East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2008         07/01/2027           East Rio Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         10/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2008         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2030           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2038           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         1,530,000.00         01/01/2059         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2020           Edgewood         835,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2021         01/01/2056           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           El Campo         375,000.00         <	Eagle Pass	15,075,000.00	15,075,000.00	12/01/2020	12/01/2048
Eagle Pass         5,795,000.00         4,945,000.00         12/01/2013         12/01/2042           East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2008         07/01/2027           East Rio Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         10/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2008         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2030           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2038           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         1,530,000.00         01/01/2009         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2044           Edyewood         805,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2021         01/01/2049           Edyewood         5,405,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2021         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         1	Eagle Pass	11,545,000.00	5,770,000.00	12/01/2005	12/01/2034
East Cedar Creek FWSD         730,000.00         315,000.00         07/01/2008         07/01/2027           East Rio Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         10/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2008         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2030           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2038           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         1,530,000.00         01/01/2091         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2044           Edgewood         805,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         43,555,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         2,070,000.00         02/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         08/01/2015         03/01/2034           Eldorado         560,000.00         44	Eagle Pass	5,400,000.00	3,790,000.00		12/01/2033
East Rio Hondo WSC         1,379,000.00         1,065,900.00         10/01/2014         09/01/2034           East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2008         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2030           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2038           Eastland         2,385,000.00         1,530,000.00         12/01/2009         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2049           Eddewood         835,000.00         6600,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2019           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2036           El Campo         375,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2015         03/01/2036           El Paso Co Tornillo WID	Eagle Pass	5,795,000.00	4,945,000.00	12/01/2013	12/01/2042
East Tawakoni         1,215,000.00         615,000.00         01/01/2008         01/01/2027           East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2030           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2038           Eastland Co WSD         2,385,000.00         1,530,000.00         12/01/2009         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2050           Ector County UD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2036           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2034           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2014         09/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         1,100,00	East Cedar Creek FWSD	730,000.00	315,000.00		
East Tawakoni         1,000,000.00         730,000.00         01/01/2012         01/01/2030           Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2038           Eastland         2,385,000.00         1,530,000.00         12/01/2009         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2050           Ector County UD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Ed Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2038           Eldorado         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         505,000.00	East Rio Hondo WSC	1,379,000.00	1,065,900.00	10/01/2014	09/01/2034
Eastland         695,000.00         660,000.00         02/15/2019         02/15/2038           Eastland         2,385,000.00         1,530,000.00         12/01/2009         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2050           Ector County UD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Ed Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         09/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Carpo         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,7770,000.00         10,7770,000.00 <td< td=""><td>East Tawakoni</td><td>1,215,000.00</td><td>615,000.00</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	East Tawakoni	1,215,000.00	615,000.00		
Eastland         2,385,000.00         1,530,000.00         12/01/2009         12/01/2036           Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2050           Ector County UD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Ed Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2034           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00	East Tawakoni	1,000,000.00	730,000.00	01/01/2012	01/01/2030
Eastland Co WSD         3,495,000.00         3,070,000.00         01/01/2015         01/01/2044           Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2050           Ector County UD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2034           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00	Eastland	695,000.00	660,000.00	02/15/2019	
Eastland Co WSD         805,000.00         805,000.00         01/01/2021         01/01/2020         08/01/2049           Ector County UD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	Eastland	2,385,000.00	1,530,000.00		
Ector County UD         45,275,000.00         43,915,000.00         08/01/2020         08/01/2049           Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	Eastland Co WSD	3,495,000.00	3,070,000.00		
Edgewood         835,000.00         660,000.00         05/01/2011         05/01/2039           Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	Eastland Co WSD	805,000.00	805,000.00	01/01/2021	
Edinburg         5,405,000.00         4,355,000.00         03/01/2017         03/01/2036           Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2038	Ector County UD	45,275,000.00	43,915,000.00		
Edinburg         10,425,000.00         7,545,000.00         03/01/2015         03/01/2034           El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	Edgewood	835,000.00	660,000.00		
El Campo         375,000.00         152,000.00         02/01/2015         02/01/2024           El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	Edinburg	5,405,000.00	4,355,000.00	03/01/2017	
El Jardin WSC         3,545,000.00         2,070,000.00         09/01/2004         09/01/2033           El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	Edinburg	10,425,000.00	7,545,000.00		
El Paso Co Tornillo WID         130,000.00         80,000.00         08/01/2011         08/01/2038           Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	El Campo	375,000.00	152,000.00		
Eldorado         560,000.00         440,000.00         08/01/2015         08/01/2036           Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	El Jardin WSC	3,545,000.00	2,070,000.00		
Eldorado         1,200,000.00         1,100,000.00         08/01/2019         08/01/2038           Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2038	El Paso Co Tornillo WID		,		
Elmendorf         10,770,000.00         10,770,000.00         08/01/2021         08/01/2048           Emory         720,000.00         505,000.00         07/01/2014         07/01/2033	Eldorado	560,000.00	440,000.00		
Emory 720,000.00 505,000.00 07/01/2014 07/01/2033	Eldorado	1,200,000.00	1,100,000.00		
·	Elmendorf	10,770,000.00	10,770,000.00		
Euless 4,685,000.00 3,585,000.00 07/15/2016 07/15/2035	Euless	4,685,000.00	3,585,000.00	07/15/2016	07/15/2035

# Texas Water Development Board Schedule 1 - Loans and Contracts

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

	Original	Outstanding	Date	Date
Recipient	Amount	Balance	From	То
Euless	9,275,000.00	9,025,000.00	07/15/2020	07/15/2049
Everman	2,700,000.00	2,700,000.00	02/01/2021	02/01/2040
Fayetteville	200,000.00	150,000.00	08/01/2016	08/01/2035
Flatonia	660,000.00	215,000.00	09/01/2007	09/01/2026
Fort Griffin SUD	1,525,000.00	1,525,000.00	08/01/2021	08/01/2050
Fort Worth	49,585,000.00	0.00	03/01/2009	03/01/2027
Fort Worth	40,000,000.00	0.00	02/15/2011	02/15/2030
Fort Worth	16,145,000.00	8,030,000.00	02/15/2011	02/15/2030
Garland	6,670,000.00	6,240,000.00	03/01/2020	03/01/2034
Gladewater	1,600,000.00	1,490,000.00	08/15/2018	08/15/2037
G-M WSC	2,775,000.00	2,655,000.00	03/01/2019	03/01/2048
G-M WSC	2,970,000.00	2,342,520.00	03/15/2010	02/15/2040
Goldthwaite	1,480,000.00	1,300,000.00	11/01/2015	11/01/2044
Goliad	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	02/15/2021	02/15/2039
Gordon	460,000.00	440,000.00	03/01/2019	03/01/2048
Gorman	140,000.00	99,000.00	03/01/2016	03/01/2030
Gorman	1,000,000.00	960,000.00	03/01/2019	03/01/2048
Granbury	16,430,000.00	15,555,000.00	08/15/2017	08/15/2045
Granbury	2,720,000.00	1,910,000.00	08/15/2018	08/15/2027
Granbury	15,000,000.00	14,595,000.00	08/15/2018	08/15/2037
Granbury	13,810,000.00	13,425,000.00	08/15/2020	08/15/2048
Grand Prairie	4,000,000.00	2,560,000.00	01/15/2015	01/15/2030
Greater Texoma UA	325,000.00	0.00	10/01/1999	10/01/2018
Greater Texoma UA	1,745,000.00	735,000.00	06/01/2008	06/01/2027
Greater Texoma UA	485,000.00	205,000.00	06/01/2015	06/01/2024
Greater Texoma UA	3,695,000.00	2,790,000.00	08/15/2015	08/15/2034
Greater Texoma UA	2,515,000.00	1,400,000.00	10/01/2016	10/01/2024
Greater Texoma UA	2,875,000.00	2,425,000.00	06/01/2016	06/01/2034
Greater Texoma UA	27,310,000.00	22,205,000.00	10/01/2016	10/01/2035
Greater Texoma UA	2,125,000.00	1,845,000.00	08/15/2017	08/15/2037
Greater Texoma UA	7,155,000.00	6,505,000.00	10/01/2018	10/01/2037
Greater Texoma UA	1,225,000.00	1,055,000.00	08/15/2018	08/15/2037
Greater Texoma UA	15,200,000.00	15,065,000.00	09/01/2019	09/01/2048
Greater Texoma UA	935,000.00	925,000.00	10/01/2019	10/01/2048
Greater Texoma UA	3,415,000.00	3,350,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2048
Greater Texoma UA	7,490,000.00	7,300,000.00	08/15/2020	08/15/2049
Greater Texoma UA	1,645,000.00	1,645,000.00	10/01/2020	10/01/2049
Greater Texoma UA	1,025,000.00	1,025,000.00	10/01/2020	10/01/2049
Greenville	305,000.00	155,000.00	02/15/2011	02/15/2029
Groesbeck	1,025,000.00	535,000.00	08/15/2007	08/15/2036
Groesbeck	2,150,000.00	1,430,000.00	02/15/2011	02/15/2040
Groveton	660,000.00	660,000.00	08/15/2021	08/15/2040
Hamlin	5,500,000.00	2,090,000.00	03/01/2002	03/01/2031
Harris Co MUD # 50	2,470,000.00	2,015,000.00	03/01/2017	03/01/2035
Harris Co MUD # 148	2,710,000.00	0.00	04/01/2012	04/01/2031
Harris Co WCID # 36	5,000,000.00	0.00	09/15/2009	09/15/2027
Harris Co WCID # 36	3,885,000.00	3,060,000.00	09/01/2015	09/01/2034
Hico	1,520,000.00	1,225,000.00	08/15/2014	08/15/2042
Hidalgo Co MUD # 1	5,605,000.00	3,610,000.00	02/15/2010	02/15/2039
Hillsboro	3,130,000.00	2,990,000.00	07/01/2020	07/01/2039
Hondo	490,000.00	150,000.00	02/01/2014	02/01/2023
Hondo	5,470,000.00	4,565,000.00	08/01/2017	08/01/2036
Honey Grove	2,700,000.00	2,460,000.00	09/01/2017	09/01/2045
Honey Grove	200,000.00	62,000.00	03/01/2014	03/01/2023
Houston	48,040,000.00	36,715,000.00	11/15/2015	11/15/2034
Houston Co WCID # 1	5,940,000.00	4,150,000.00	08/01/2009	08/01/2038
Hubbard	1,500,000.00	1,255,000.00	02/15/2014	02/15/2043
Jefferson	2,600,000.00	2,240,000.00	02/15/2018	02/15/2037
Johnson County SUD	22,000,000.00	20,075,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2038
Jourdanton	6,845,000.00	6,845,000.00	02/01/2021	02/01/2049
Karnes City	3,600,000.00	2,725,000.00	06/01/2011	06/01/2037

# Texas Water Development Board Schedule 1 - Loans and Contracts

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

	Original	Outstanding	Date	Date
Recipient	Amount	Balance	From	То
Kellyville-Berea WSC	635,000.00	585,000.00	02/15/2019	02/15/2038
Kerrville	5,000,000.00	4,995,000.00	08/15/2020	08/15/2049
Kirbyville	1,805,000.00	1,650,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2038
Kountze	930,000.00	195,000.00	03/15/2000	03/15/2024
La Feria	880,000.00	605,000.00	09/15/2013	09/15/2032
Ladonia	200,000.00	80,000.00	02/15/2015	02/15/2024
Ladonia	2,810,000.00	2,740,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2047
Lake Livingston WSSSC	3,130,000.00	2,715,000.00	12/01/2015	12/01/2034
Lake Livingston WSSSC	17,500,000.00	14,500,000.00	12/01/2010	12/01/2039
Lake Palo Pinto Area WSC	130,000.00	60,000.00	04/01/2015	04/01/2024
Lake Palo Pinto Area WSC	1,480,000.00	1,286,000.00	04/01/2017	04/01/2036
Lamar Co WSD	3,170,000.00	1,755,000.00	07/10/2008	07/10/2027
Lamar Co WSD	1,380,000.00	1,115,000.00	07/10/2012	07/10/2039
Laredo	5,500,000.00	4,710,000.00	03/01/2016	03/01/2045
Laredo	4,600,000.00	3,910,000.00	03/01/2016	03/01/2045
Lawn	885,000.00	865,000.00	03/01/2020	03/01/2049
Lee Co FWSD # 1	525,000.00	465,000.00	03/01/2017	03/01/2046
Liberty	915,000.00	555,000.00	03/01/2017	03/01/2026
Llano	890,000.00	855,000.00	09/15/2019	09/15/2038 02/01/2025
Los Fresnos	1,000,000.00	650,000.00	02/01/2016	
Lower Neches Valley Authority	18,495,000.00	15,455,000.00	08/01/2009 07/01/2007	08/01/2035 07/01/2036
Marlin	10,380,000.00	6,895,000.00		07/01/2030
Marlin	1,680,000.00	1,510,000.00	07/01/2015 07/01/2021	07/01/2042
Marin	2,330,000.00	2,330,000.00 955,000.00	03/01/2021	03/01/2049
Mason	990,000.00	,	02/01/2021	02/01/2049
McAllen Molyin	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	09/01/2021	09/01/2047
Melvin Manard	539,902.00	170,000.00	03/01/2014	03/01/2023
Menard	550,000.00 605,000.00	165,000.00 0.00	08/15/2005	08/15/2024
Mexia Mexia			08/15/2010	08/15/2038
Mexia	2,780,000.00 960,000.00	1,680,000.00 575,000.00	08/15/2010	08/15/2038
Millersview-Doole WSC	15,816,000.00	11,445,000.00	12/01/2005	12/01/2034
Mission	7,780,000.00	4,105,000.00	02/15/2011	02/15/2030
		1,490,000.00	03/01/2018	03/01/2037
Montgomery Moran	1,730,000.00 180,000.00	150,000.00	02/15/2015	02/15/2044
Mount Calm	331,000.00	85,000.00	03/01/2005	03/01/2024
Mount Pleasant	24,785,000.00	19,180,000.00	03/15/2009	03/15/2033
Mountain Peak SUD	995,000.00	495,000.00	12/01/2010	12/01/2029
Mustang SUD	3,555,000.00	3,355,000.00	09/01/2018	09/01/2047
Nacogdoches	7,770,000.00	2,080,000.00	03/01/2008	03/01/2027
Nevada SUD	1,490,000.00	1,360,000.00	05/15/2019	05/15/2038
New Deal	935,000.00	885,000.00	03/01/2019	03/01/2048
Newton	2,195,000.00	2,195,000.00	03/01/2021	03/01/2040
North Central Texas MWA	5,500,000.00	4,205,000.00	07/10/2014	07/10/2043
North San Saba WSC	310,000.00	49,676.09	02/01/2012	01/01/2022
North San Saba WSC	335,000.00	294,400.00	01/01/2014	01/01/2044
Paducah	1,715,000.00	1,715,000.00	02/15/2021	02/15/2050
Palo Pinto WSC	615,000.00	615,000.00	02/01/2021	02/01/2050
Paris	2,900,000.00	1,860,000.00	06/15/2014	06/15/2032
Parker County SUD	15,080,000.00	15,080,000.00	12/01/2021	12/01/2050
Pearland	10,225,000.00	8,210,000.00	09/01/2018	09/01/2027
Pearland	12,025,000.00	11,345,000.00	09/01/2018	09/01/2047
Pearland	8,650,000.00	8,360,000.00	09/01/2019	09/01/2048
Pearland	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00	09/01/2020	09/01/2049
Pearland	107,600,000.00	107,600,000.00	09/01/2021	09/01/2050
Pecos	8,315,000.00	0.00	06/15/2001	06/15/2020
Pharr	13,310,000.00	7,800,000.00	09/01/2008	09/01/2027
Pharr	8,725,000.00	7,195,000.00	09/01/2014	09/01/2042
Pleasant Springs WSC	150,000.00	145,000.00	08/01/2020	08/01/2049
Port Arthur	2,080,000.00	1,055,000.00	02/15/2016	02/15/2025
Port Mansfield PUD	220,000.00	196,000.00	04/01/2017	04/01/2046
1 St. Mandicia i OD	220,000.00	130,000.00	J., J., LOT	3., 5., 2010

# Texas Water Development Board Schedule 1 - Loans and Contracts

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

	Original	Outstanding	Date	Date
Recipient	Amount	Balance	From	То
Porter SUD	1,590,000.00	725,000.00	06/01/2009	06/01/2028
Possum Kingdom WSC	1,625,000.00	970,000.00	12/15/2010	12/15/2029
Possum Kingdom WSC	4,700,000.00	1,070,000.00	12/15/2004	12/15/2023
Quitaque	545,000.00	545,000.00	02/15/2021	02/15/2050
Ranger	420,000.00	406,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049
Ranger	570,000.00	560,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049
Raymondville	2,145,000.00	1,710,000.00	04/01/2014	04/01/2033
Red Creek MUD	1,355,000.00	1,290,000.00	09/01/2019	09/01/2038
Red River Co WSC	1,250,000.00	969,000.00	04/01/2014	04/01/2041
Reklaw	300,000.00	276,000.00	03/01/2018	03/01/2047
Reno	1,145,000.00	475,000.00	01/01/2005	01/01/2024
Reno	900,000.00	390,000.00	01/01/2006	01/01/2024
Rio Grande City	8,700,000.00	0.00	02/15/2011	02/15/2040
Rio Grande City	12,200,000.00	8,510,000.00	02/15/2011	02/15/2040
Rio Hondo	1,278,000.00	838,000.00	08/01/2014	08/01/2033
Rio Hondo	300,000.00	240,000.00	08/01/2017	08/01/2036
River Acres WSC	3,620,000.00	3,445,000.00	07/01/2019	07/01/2048
River Oaks	8,000,000.00	7,335,000.00	06/15/2018	06/15/2047
Robert Lee	758,000.00	603,000.00	12/01/2013	12/01/2042
Robert Lee	67,000.00	53,000.00	12/01/2013	12/01/2042
Rockdale	12,650,000.00	12,650,000.00	06/15/2021	06/15/2050
Rockdale	3,065,000.00	3,065,000.00	06/15/2021	06/15/2050
Rogers	2,205,000.00	2,185,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2047
Roma	2,327,000.00	727,000.00	11/01/2000 02/15/2020	11/01/2029
Ropesville	500,000.00	499,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049 02/15/2050
Roscoe	1,965,000.00	1,965,000.00	02/15/2021	02/15/2030
San Antonia Water System	56,075,000.00	56,075,000.00	05/15/2021	05/15/2043
San Antonio Water System	26,370,000.00	17,870,000.00	05/15/2014	05/15/2034
San Antonio Water System	22,400,000.00	16,085,000.00	05/15/2016	05/15/2045
San Antonio Water System San Antonio Water System	75,920,000.00 12,500,000.00	65,015,000.00 11,180,000.00	05/15/2017	05/15/2046
San Antonio Water System	10,500,000.00	9,915,000.00	05/15/2019	05/15/2048
San Antonio Water System	30,765,000.00	29,780,000.00	05/15/2020	05/15/2049
San Juan	6,170,000.00	4,715,000.00	01/01/2015	01/01/2033
San Juan	1,400,000.00	1,010,000.00	01/01/2015	01/01/2033
San Saba	165,000.00	75,000.00	03/01/2015	03/01/2024
Santa Rosa	1,475,000.00	95,000.00	02/01/2007	02/01/2026
Seis Lagos UD	1,335,000.00	600,000.00	03/01/2008	03/01/2027
Seymour	2,115,000.00	2,005,000.00	03/01/2019	03/01/2048
Shady Grove SUD	880,000.00	880,000.00	02/15/2021	02/15/2040
Shallowater	1,100,000.00	1,060,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049
Skyline Ranch Estates WSC	340,000.00	261,200.00	10/01/2014	09/01/2034
Smyer	135,000.00	105,000.00	02/15/2015	02/15/2034
Sonora	2,925,000.00	1,650,000.00	12/01/2010	12/01/2029
South Houston	2,010,000.00	1,160,000.00	03/01/2011	03/01/2030
Southmost Regional WA	3,795,000.00	2,270,000.00	09/01/2010	09/01/2029
Southmost Regional WA	9,295,000.00	6,195,000.00	09/01/2010	09/01/2039
Springs Hill WSC	1,100,000.00	795,000.00	11/01/2013	11/01/2032
Springs Hill WSC	3,130,000.00	1,726,000.00	11/01/2011	11/01/2030
Stamford	9,530,000.00	8,450,000.00	02/15/2017	02/15/2046
Stephens Regional SUD	900,000.00	855,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2043
Stephens Regional SUD	1,740,000.00	1,450,000.00	08/15/2013	08/15/2042
Surfside Beach	1,655,000.00	790,000.00	02/15/2009	02/15/2028
Sweetwater	1,935,000.00	1,365,000.00	08/15/2015	08/15/2033
Sweetwater	5,000,000.00	4,020,000.00	08/15/2017	08/15/2036
Terrell	1,700,000.00	1,665,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2049
Tioga	580,000.00	345,000.00	04/01/2002	04/01/2031
Tioga	1,050,000.00	1,010,000.00	03/15/2019	03/15/2042
Trinidad	250,000.00	190,000.00	01/01/2009	01/01/2037
Troy	2,100,000.00	1,990,000.00	02/01/2019	02/01/2048
Tyler County SUD	1,250,000.00	800,000.00	09/01/2011	09/01/2040

### Texas Water Development Board Schedule 1 - Loans and Contracts

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2020

Decinions	Original	Outstanding	Date	Date
Recipient	Amount	Balance	<b>From</b> 09/01/2011	<b>To</b> 09/01/2040
Tyler County SUD	775,000.00		02/01/2011	02/01/2044
Union WSC	1,665,000.00		09/01/2020	09/01/2044
Upper Jasper Co WA	3,355,000.00			
Upper Leon River MWD	775,000.00		05/01/2015	05/01/2024
Upper Leon River MWD	7,452,000.00		05/01/2018	05/01/2047
Upper Leon River MWD	1,863,000.00		05/01/2018	05/01/2047
Valley MUD # 2	1,495,000.00		02/15/2021	02/15/2048
Victoria Co WCID # 1	2,515,000.00		03/01/2010	03/01/2029
Wellborn SUD	3,500,000.00		07/15/2008	07/15/2027
Wellman	140,000.00	120,000.00	02/15/2017	02/15/2036
West Tawakoni	1,125,000.00	1,035,000.00	02/01/2018	02/01/2047
West Wise SUD	13,430,000.00	12,700,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2047
Westwood Shores MUD	1,400,000.00	1,400,000.00	05/01/2021	05/01/2040
White River MWD	1,055,000.00	885,000.00	06/01/2014	06/01/2043
Whiteface	450,000.00	430,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2039
Whitewater Springs WSC	200,000.00	195,000.00	04/01/2019	04/01/2044
Willis	3,150,000.00	2,660,000.00	08/01/2014	08/01/2043
Willow Park	685,000.00	535,000.00	02/15/2016	02/15/2035
Willow Park	995,000.00	860,000.00	02/15/2018	02/15/2037
Willow Park	13,770,000.00	13,770,000.00	02/15/2021	02/15/2050
Wills Point	4,500,000.00	4,385,000.00	02/15/2020	02/15/2044
Winters	1,645,000.00	1,010,000.00	10/01/2009	10/01/2038
Winters	425,000.00	225,000.00	10/01/2015	10/01/2024
Winters	580,000.00	560,000.00	04/01/2019	04/01/2038
Wolfe City	1,015,000.00	740,000.00	09/15/2012	09/15/2041
Wolfe City	3,065,000.00	3,065,000.00	03/01/2022	03/01/2051
Wolfe City	870,000.00	870,000.00	03/01/2022	03/01/2051
Woodbranch Village	1,500,000.00	1,365,000.00	08/01/2019	08/01/2037
Woodsboro	520,000.00		03/01/2009	03/01/2028
Wortham	280,000.00	192,000.00	08/15/2014	08/15/2033
Zapata County	14,808,000.00		02/15/2011	02/15/2040
Zavala Co WCID # 1	760,000.00		01/01/2014	01/01/2043
Total - Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	\$ 2,039,802,401.96			

This page intentionally left blank.

# STATE FISCAL YEAR 2020 DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND SMALL SYSTEM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (2%) TWO PERCENT SET-ASIDE ACTIVITIES ANNUAL REPORT

EPA # FS-99679523 [TCEQ Grant# 990220]



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Source of Funding: Federal Fiscal Year 2019 DWSRF Two Percent Set-aside

**Submitted November 13, 2020** 

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION	1
SUMMARY	
EPA AND TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	
Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives	
WORK PROGRAM ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	
EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM ELEMENT	
Table 2: Expenditure Summary Table	
PROJECT SCHEDULE	
MEASURES OF SUCCESS	
Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures	
Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	
PROGRAM ELEMENTS, TASKS, DELIVERABLES AND OUTPUTS	8
Program Element 1: Source Water Protection Programs	8
Program Element 2: Capacity Development	10
Program Element 3: PWSSP Administration	16

STATE FISCAL YEAR 2020
DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND (DWSRF)
SMALL SYSTEM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TWO PERCENT SET-ASIDE
ANNUAL REPORT

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended in 1996, established the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) to make funds available to drinking water systems to finance infrastructure improvements. The objectives of the DWSRF Program include addressing public health priorities, achieving compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), assisting systems to ensure affordable drinking water and maintaining the long-term viability of the Fund. The SDWA authorizes states to use a portion of the federal DWSRF Capitalization Grant to support various drinking water Programs (Set-Asides). Through the use of Set-Asides, emphasis is also placed on the development of State Programs, including Source Water Protection (SWP), and Capacity Development. The SDWA allows as much as 2% of a State's Federal Capitalization Grant to be used for Small Systems Technical Assistance.

The DWSRF Grant Program is administered at the federal level by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and at the state level by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). The TWDB is the state agency with the authority to administer the loan program and to apply for the DWSRF Capitalization Grant. The TCEQ has been designated and has served as the state primacy agency under the SDWA since 1978. The TCEQ, as the primacy agency, is eligible to receive Set-Aside funds provided by EPA from the DWSRF Capitalization Grant. The TCEQ and TWDB have a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and an inter-agency contract that clarify each agency's roles and responsibilities in implementing the grant.

The 2020 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund 2% Small Systems Technical Assistance Annual Report details the TCEQ's progress in meeting DWSRF grant Program goals, objectives, and funding expenditures for September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 using the 2% Set-Aside funds for SWP, Capacity Development and Public Water System Supervision Program (PWSSP) Administration in support of small Public Water Systems (PWS). The Annual Report includes details on federal and state Program Goals and Objectives, Performance Measures, Funding Mechanisms and Expenditures and Program Elements, Tasks and Deliverables.

#### **SUMMARY**

The TCEQ, through the 2% Small Systems Technical Assistance Work Plan, identified activities to be performed between September 1, 2019 and August 31, 2020 that supported small PWS through the State's PWSSP. These activities addressed Program requirements of the PWSSP outlined by the SDWA. Specifically, SWP, Capacity Development Strategy, and PWSSP Administration requirements of the SDWA were addressed.

The TCEQ expended approximately \$1,674,360 during the grant Work Plan period for work performed during this period and reserves the right to use any remaining funds in future years. It should be noted that \$1,268,880 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of

STATE FISCAL YEAR 2020
DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND (DWSRF)
SMALL SYSTEM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TWO PERCENT SET-ASIDE
ANNUAL REPORT

September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$405,480, has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. No match is required; the 2% DWSRF set-aside does not require a match.

The total requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 was \$1,591,374. Of this amount, approximately \$322,494 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and November 2019 under the SFY2019/FFY2018 DWSRF 2% Set-Aside Work Plan. Work was performed as described in the Work Plan unless otherwise noted in this report.

#### **EPA AND TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES**

Federal and State programmatic goals and objectives are shown in Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives below.

Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives

EPA GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES
EPA Goal 1: Core Mission: Deliver real results to provide Americans with clean air, land, and water, and ensure chemical safety.  EPA Objective 1.2: Provide for Clean and Safe Water  Ensure waters are clean through improved water infrastructure and, in partnership with states and tribes, sustainably manage Programs to support drinking water, aquatic ecosystems, and recreational, economic, and	TCEQ Goal 02: Drinking Water  To protect public health and the environment by assuring the delivery of safe drinking water to the citizens of Texas consistent with requirements in the Safe Drinking Water Act; by providing regulatory oversight of water conservation and reclamation districts; and by promoting regional water strategies.  TCEQ Goal 02: Objective 01  To supply 95 percent of Texans served by public drinking water systems with safe drinking water as required by the Safe
subsistence activities.	Drinking Water Act, to provide regulatory oversight of water and sewer utilities and to promote regional water strategies.
	TCEQ Strategy 02-01-01: Safe Drinking Water
	Ensure the delivery of safe drinking water to all citizens through monitoring and oversight of drinking water sources

EPA GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES
	consistent with the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act.

#### **WORK PROGRAM ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**

Within the TCEQ, the Water Supply Division (WSD) is responsible for completing all activities under the 2% DWSRF Set-Aside Grant. The WSD is in charge of the administration of the Source Water Protection Program (Program Element 1 and associated Tasks), the Capacity Development Program (Program Element 2 and associated Tasks) and PWSSP Administration outlined by the SDWA (Program Element 3 and associated Tasks).

#### **EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM ELEMENT**

Funding was allocated by Program Element. The Expenditure Summary Table (Table 2 below) provides expenditure information as of November 15, 2020 and may not include final total expenditures for each Program Element and its associated Tasks. The TCEQ expended approximately \$1,674,360 during the grant work plan period for work performed during this period and reserves the right to use any remaining funds in future years. It should be noted that \$1,268,880 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$405,480, has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. No match is required; the 2% DWSRF Set-Aside does not require a match. Work was performed as described in the Work Plan unless otherwise noted in this report.

The total requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 was \$1,591,374. Of this amount, approximately \$322,494 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and November 2019 under the SFY2019/FFY2018 DWSRF 2% Set-Aside Work Plan.

**Table 2: Expenditure Summary Table** 

Program Element/Task	Division	Requested Reimbursements from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 for the SFY20/FFY19 2% DWSRF Set-Aside Work Plan	Total Expended During Grant Period	Percent of Total
Program Element 1: Source Water Protection Programs	Water Supply	\$166,264	\$320,581	19.1%
Program Element 2: Capacity Development	Water Supply	\$904,774	\$1,003,779	60.0%
<b>Program Element 3:</b> PWSSP Administration	Water Supply	\$197,842	\$350,000	20.9%
	Total	\$1,268,880	\$1,674,360	100%

#### **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

The TCEQ conducted the activities in the DWSRF 2% Set-Aside Work Plans over a 12-month period, which began September 1, 2019 and ended August 31, 2020 (SFY 2020).

#### **MEASURES OF SUCCESS**

The following tables [Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures and Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)] provide the results of the activities implemented under the DWSRF 2% Work Plan. These measures were previously identified in the DWSRF 2% Work Plan under each Program Element and Task combination:

**Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures** 

TCEQ Output/Outcome Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
2.1. oc 1 Outcome Measure:  Percent of Texas population served by public drinking water systems	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water Protection</li> <li>Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development Activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	99% of Texas population served by public drinking water systems that meet drinking water standards.

TCEQ Output/Outcome Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
which meet drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Small System FMT Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Water Security</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 3:         <ul> <li>Task 3.1 PWSSP Administration –</li> <li>PWSSP Activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
2.1.1 op 1 Output Measure: Number of public drinking water systems that meet primary drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water Protection Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Small System FMT Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Water Security</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 3:         <ul> <li>Task 3.1 PWSSP Administration –</li> <li>PWSSP Activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6,826 public drinking water systems that meet primary drinking water standards.

**Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)** 

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
Percent of the population served by community water systems that receive drinking water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards through approaches including effective treatment and Source Water Protection.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water</li> <li>Protection Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Small System FMT</li> <li>Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Water Security</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 3:         <ul> <li>Task 3.1 PWSSP</li> <li>Administration –</li> <li>PWSSP Activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	99.1% of the population in Texas was served drinking water that meets the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) regulations.
SDW-SP1.N11:  Percent of community water systems that meet all applicable health-based standards through approaches that include effective treatment and Source Water Protection.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water</li> <li>Protection Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Small System FMT</li> <li>Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Water Security</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	96.1% of community water systems in Texas provide drinking water that meets all applicable health-based standards through effective treatment and Source Water Protection.

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
	Program Element 3:     Task 3.1 PWSSP     Administration –     PWSSP Activities	
SDW-SP2:  Percent of "person months" (i.e. all persons served by community water systems times 12 months) during which community water systems provide drinking water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water</li> <li>Protection Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Small System FMT</li> <li>Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Water Security</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 3:         <ul> <li>Task 3.1 PWSSP</li> <li>Administration –</li> <li>PWSSP Activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	98.24% of "person months" during which community water systems provide drinking water that meets healthbased standards.
SDW-SP4a:  Percent of community water systems where risk to public health is minimized through Source Water Protection.	Program Element 1:     Task 1.1 Source Water     Protection Programs –     Source Water Protection     Activities	39.6% of community water systems where risk to public health is minimized through Source Water Protection
SDW-SP4b:  Percent of the population served by community water systems where risk to public health is minimized through Source Water Protection.	Program Element 1:     Task 1.1 Source Water     Protection Programs –     Source Water Protection     Activities	64.0% of population served by community water systems where risk to public health is minimized

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
		through Source Water Protection

#### PROGRAM ELEMENTS, TASKS, DELIVERABLES AND OUTPUTS

The following describes the Work Plan Deliverables and Outputs provided for the Program Elements and Tasks identified in the 2% DWSRF Work Plan for SFY 2020.

#### **Program Element 1: Source Water Protection (SWP) Programs**

This Program Element and associated Task implemented SWP (which includes both surface and wellhead protection) Programs within the State in order to provide ongoing assistance to small PWS through evaluation of sources with respect to vulnerability to contamination. An estimated total of \$320,581 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020. Of the total estimated amount expended, \$166,264 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder or approximately \$154,317 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. All work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

# Task 1.1 Source Water Protection Programs – Source Water Protection Activities

This Task provided for SWP (which includes both surface and wellhead protection) activities within the state in order to provide ongoing assistance to small PWS through evaluation of sources with respect to vulnerability to contamination. TCEQ staff and/or contractors were used to support this Task.

The key deliverables were completed SWP reports provided to small PWS to assist in the implementation of Programs designed to provide SWP within the State.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Completed evaluation of sources (both surface and wellhead) to determine vulnerability to contamination for small PWS;	TCEQ completed 15 SWP Assessments under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.  A total of 15 PWS were evaluated in five (5) counties under this grant.

	Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
2.	Implemented SWP Programs in various areas of the State for small PWS;	TCEQ completed 32 SWP Plans, 15 were conducted under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
3.	Best management practices developed to implement SWP for small PWS;	TCEQ implemented best management practices for 15 PWS under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
4. Meetings and site vis	Meetings and site visits in	SWP participants attended 45 meetings and TCEQ staff conducted site visits in conjunction with development of the SWP Plans.
	order to facilitate the creation of SWP Programs with small PWS;	Each of the 15 SWP plans completed required water systems to attend an introduction meeting, education outreach event, site inventory and close out meeting. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
5.	Evaluation of potential source of contamination inventories for small PWS;	TCEQ inventoried 37 SWP Areas under this grant.
6.	Identification of populations protected by a SWP Program and served by vulnerable water sources for small PWS; and	Under this grant, TCEQ identified a population of 4,407 protected by a SWP Program and served by vulnerable water sources in 15 small PWS. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
7.	Other activities in support of the SWP Program within the State of Texas.	TCEQ staff worked with Texas Rural Water Association (TRWA), Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWL) and SWP contractors to provide technical assistance, including assisting water systems with best management practices (BMP) and updating SWP plans. TCEQ staff gave presentations on SWP and BMP at the Texas Water Utilities Association Annual Short School in Corpus Christi, Texas, Texas Water Utilities Association Blackland District in Red Oak, Texas, Texas Water Utilities Association Bosque River District in Stephenville, Texas, and the Natural Resource Conservation Service Water Subcommittee Meeting in Austin, Texas.

#### **Program Element 2: Capacity Development**

This Program Element provided assistance to small PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Program Element enhanced the financial, managerial, and technical (FMT) abilities of small PWS through the identification of small PWS that need assistance in developing, enhancing, and maintaining their FMT abilities to meet state and federal requirements. Additionally, the activities under this Program Element assisted small PWS to maintain or enhance their abilities to meet State requirements through developing, issuing and managing of assistance, including assistance from technical assistance contractors, in order to improve their FMT capability. The activities under this Program Element were performed by TCEQ staff and contractors.

An estimated total of \$1,003,779 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020. Of the total estimated amount expended \$904,773 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder or approximately \$99,006 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. All work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

#### Task 2.1: Capacity Development - Capacity Development Activities

This Task implemented the Capacity Development Strategy under the PWS Program in Texas. The activities under this Task provided assistance to reduce the risk of both long-term and short-term health effects. This was accomplished through the implementation of: the Texas Optimization Program (TOP), portions of the engineering exceptions program, engineering plan review, capital funding source identification, receivership assistance, coordination, Intended Use Plan ranking and review and other specialized assistance to small PWS.

The key deliverable was the implementation of Programs designed to meet the goal of 95% of the Texas population with drinking water that meets drinking water standards and increased the sustainability of small PWS.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Developed presentations, training materials and other technical documents to support the technical capability and compliance of small PWS in Texas;	TCEQ provided presentations and workshop and training materials at the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference and planned on presentations at the TCEQ Environmental Trade Fair before it was cancelled due to COVID-19. Staff developed and made presentations to assist PWS at workshops, conferences, the Drinking Water Advisory Work Group, Water Utility Operator Licensing Advisory Committee, and TWICC meetings with topics including regionalization and how to get assistance with operations and funding. The

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
	Texas Optimization Program (TOP) prepared technical assistance and regulatory guidance for operators, PWS investigators, and assistance providers on topics including iron and manganese control, free chlorine conversions, and low-pressure membrane filtration.
2. Provide training and technical assistance, through the TOP and other activities as needed, to support the technical capacity of small PWS	TOP provided training and technical assistance, as needed, to support the technical capability of small PWS in Texas. Examples include onsite technical assistance visits, implementation of remote assistance procedures during the COVID-19 pandemic, and other significant technical support to 38 water systems.  TOP delivered customized training presentations to TCEQ WSD staff, Regional Office staff, and other TCEQ technical assistance providers and the EPA and other state DW partners through the EPA's Area Wide Optimization Program. Topics included disinfection byproduct formation and control, process management for chloramines, low-pressure membrane filtration, completing surface water monthly operational reports, iron and manganese control, and establishing a cross-connection control Program.  TOP provided training to PWS operators during the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference and meetings of various Texas Water Utility Association Districts throughout the state and directly to individual PWS. The 2020 Annual PDW Conference presentation topics included iron and manganese treatment, free chlorine conversions, and chloramine management.
3. Review, analysis, tracking and response to exception requests, engineering plans and other items submitted by small PWS;	During the grant period, exceptions for small PWS were reviewed by TCEQ staff and contractors. TCEQ staff also assisted small PWS through engineering plan reviews for small PWS improvements.
4. Purchase of supplies and equipment as necessary to support the Capacity Development Program in Texas;	Supplies and equipment deemed necessary to support the Capacity Development Program were purchased.
5. Coordination of and participation in state and/or national organizations	TCEQ coordinated activities with the TWICC, ASDWA, EPA, US Department of Agriculture (USDA), Communities Unlimited, Texas Rural

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
including, but not limited to Texas Water Infrastructure	Water Association (TRWA), TWDB and other agencies.
Coordination Committee (TWICC), the Association of Safe Drinking Water Administrators (ASDWA), and other organizations in support of the Capacity	During this fiscal year, TCEQ participated in regularly scheduled TWICC meetings every other month and helped coordinate with entities looking for funding to enable them to attend the meetings.
Development Strategy;	In SFY 2020, guests at TWICC meetings included a rural PWS with Drinking Water quality issues and other local officials from a rural community looking for funding to provide service.
	The TWICC website ( <u>www.twicc.org</u> ) provides information on financial and technical assistance available to water and wastewater systems as well as contact information for member agencies.
	In SFY 2020, TWICC members TCEQ and CUI were invited to present a case study on a project for EPA's Capacity Development and Operator Certification National Workshop via a webinar.
	In lieu of having the annual TWICC workshop at the 2020 annual Texas PDW Conference, information about TWICC was included in a presentation on-line. TWICC continued to work with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM), and the General Land Office (GLO) to discuss disaster and recovery funding and coordination.
6. Travel, training, attendance at conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of state Program administration staff in support of the Capacity Development Strategy; and	TCEQ staff traveled to participate in events both within Texas and nationally in order to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities in support of the Capacity Development Strategy. Staff participated in both ASDWA and EPA workgroups and committees focusing on capacity development topics including small systems, AWIA, WIFIA, regionalization and consolidation, the DWSRF and partnerships.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
7. Provision of other assistance and support services to small PWS in support of the PWSSP and approved Capacity Development Strategy for the State of Texas.	TCEQ staff and contractors participated in the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference. This conference had a robust workshop section where water systems received specialized training. The conference also provided a technical assistance room for small PWS staff to receive one-on-one technical assistance. TCEQ staff coordinated with EPA grant recipients Communities Unlimited, Environmental Finance Network and TRWA to help develop their work plans for assisting small systems with water quality violations. Also, TCEQ staff participated in a wide variety of capacity development activities including:  • Staff assessment and assistance to PWS experiencing operational problems.  • Providing training to technical assistance providers and water systems directly.  • Tracking and assisting nonviable "at-risk" PWS in restructuring.  • Providing free on-site assistance through the FMT contract.

#### Task 2.2: Capacity Development- Small System FMT Assistance

This Task provided assistance to small PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Task enhanced the FMT abilities of small PWS by providing assistance in developing, enhancing, and maintaining FMT abilities, and assisting small PWS to meet state and federal requirements through the use of TCEQ staff and/or a FMT contractor.

The key deliverable was the implementation of Programs designed to provide assistance visits in order to enhance the FMT abilities of small PWS to meet state and federal requirements.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1. FMT training and assistance to small PWS including but not limited to FMT assessments, consolidation assessments, consolidation facilitation assistance, and other special assistance and assessment projects as needed;	Under this grant, TCEQ, through its FMT assistance contractor, completed 305 FMT Capacity Assessments, Consolidation Assessments, On-Site FMT Assistance, Drinking Water Operator Training, and other special assistance and assessment projects for small PWS.
Assessment and reporting on DWSRF applicants; and	Under this grant, TCEQ's FMT Contractor conducted seventeen (17) FMT capacity assessments for small PWS DWSRF applicants.
3. Provision of other assistance, training and services to small PWS in support of FMT capabilities and the approved Capacity Development Strategy for the State of Texas.	Under this grant, TCEQ's FMT Contractor completed three (3) Consolidation Assessments for small Investor Owned Utilities for the purpose of ensuring service to the communities.

#### **Task 2.3 Capacity Development – Water Security**

This Task provided assistance to small PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Task provided assistance to small PWS during significant weather events, natural disasters, and other emergency events. Activities were conducted to enhance abilities of small PWS to respond to emergencies through the use of TCEQ staff and/or a contractor that provided assistance.

The key deliverable was the provision of water security assistance and training to small PWS in the state impacted by or who have the potential to be impacted by natural disasters including drought.

W	ork Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1.	Review, evaluation and technical assistance related to Emergency Preparedness Plans;	TCEQ does not review Emergency Response Plans; however, in SFY 2020, the TCEQ's WSD updated 1440 PWS point of contacts and 293 emergency contacts.
2.	Support for natural disaster (i.e. drought) initiatives and technical assistance to impacted systems;	Support for natural disaster initiatives included updates to drought watch lists and technical assistance calls to all impacted PWS regardless of size, type, and ownership. During this reporting period, PWS were impacted by two (2) hurricanes and a tornado event.
3.	Travel and training both within Texas and nationally to attend training, conferences and other events designed to enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of Program administration staff in support of the Water Security Program;	In SFY 2020, due to the COVID-19 Pandemic, travel to trainings was cancelled in mid-March; however, several trainings and conferences were attended in person and via webcasts. The TCEQ's DW Homeland Security Coordinator continues to participate in ASDWA's Security notes, NDOW's quarterly meetings, and to maintain a membership with Water ISAC to stay abreast of security issues affecting water utilities in Texas and across the country.
4.	Provision of other assistance and support services to small PWS in support of the Water Security Program and the approved Capacity Development Strategy for Texas.	In SFY 2020, the TCEQ's Security Education contractor provided two (2) workshops to PWS across the state, both workshops addressed Regional Water Resiliency by introducing water system utility personnel to local and state emergency response partners and processes. The workshops emphasized coordination between water utilities and emergency response personnel before an incident occurs. The Corpus Christi workshop had 26 attendees and the virtual workshop had 285 attendees.  Another support service provided to water systems is the quarterly Drinking Water Advisory Work Group (DWAWG) meetings that are held for all PWS to attend in person or via webinar. These meetings inform water systems of program activities, response activities, and security activities. The meeting is interactive and allows for web attendees to ask questions during

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
	has presentations, information covered during each meeting, and advertises any upcoming DW related trainings provided by TCEQ, EPA, and other providers.

#### **Program Element 3: PWSSP Administration**

This Program Element implemented the PWSSP in Texas as described in the SDWA. The activities performed under this Program Element support the compliance, monitoring and enforcement of small PWS. An estimated total of \$350,000 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020. Of the total estimated amount expended \$197,842 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder or approximately \$152,157 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. All work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

#### Task 3.1: PWSSP Administration – PWSSP Activities

The activities under this task supported the Primacy Program of the State of Texas and included but was not limited to: inventory data entry and processing, compliance activities; technical and regulatory assistance; Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) data support; evaluating and analyzing data (chemical and otherwise); quality assurance and control activities; and other activities in support of the PWSSP in Texas. These activities were carried out by TCEQ staff and/or contractors.

The key deliverable was the implementation of Programs designed to meet the goal of 95% of the Texas population with drinking water that meets drinking water standards.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Compliance, technical and regulatory assistance for small PWS;	TCEQ provided technical assistance to small PWS to facilitate compliance with the Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR), Lead and Copper Rule, Stage 2 Disinfection Byproducts Rule, regulations for inorganic, organic, and radionuclide chemical contaminants, the Surface Water Treatment Rule, Ground Water Rule, Consumer Confidence Report Rule, and the Public Notification Rule. Additionally, compliance and technical/regulatory assistance is provided

	to small PWS throughout Texas on: disinfectant residual levels, surface water treatment, microbial contaminants, inorganic contaminants, radionuclides, monitoring plans, and the Consumer Confidence Report.  TCEQ implemented a compliance outreach initiative to assist non-compliant systems prior to triggering enforcement response policy criteria.
Review of compliance data, monitoring information and other compliance Program related information;	TCEQ reviews treatment technique, microbial and chemical compliance data to determine compliance with primary drinking water standards, monitoring and reporting requirements. On a daily basis, TCEQ ensures PWSs are monitored on appropriate schedules based on system information and sample results.
3. SDWIS inventory and data maintenance;	Inventory data in SDWIS was updated from multiple data sources and reported to EPA on the following dates:  Quarter 1 on March 25, 2020 Quarter 2 on June 30, 2020 Quarter 3 on September 25, 2020 Quarter 4 is expected to be reported by December 31, 2020.
4. Data and responses to the EPA, small PWS, consulting engineers, the TCEQ and other state agencies, as necessary;	TCEQ staff and contractors provided information on requests to TCEQ, EPA, PWS, consulting engineers through day-to-day assistance. TCEQ staff have sought new and innovative ways to share data across Programs and with the public, including small PWS, by continuing to modify DWW, discussing data initiatives through stakeholder meetings, and implementing SharePoint software for internal project management and coordination. TCEQ has worked with EPA to identify data discrepancies between state and federal databases and has actively sought to reduce these discrepancies.
5. Provision of other assistance and support services to small PWS in support of the PWSS Program for the State of Texas.	TCEQ staff and contractors hosted and participated in the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference. This virtual conference focused on the topics of Data Integrity and Continuity of Operations and had numerous presentations on compliance and themes and/or concepts important to the successful operation of a PWS. Also, the conference provided a technical

STATE FISCAL YEAR 2020
DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND (DWSRF)
SMALL SYSTEM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TWO PERCENT SET-ASIDE
ANNUAL REPORT

assistance room for PWS staff to receive one-on- one technical assistance. TCEQ referred PWS, including small PWS, to its FMT and Small
Business Assistance functions to provide on-site,
in-depth support services and assistance.
Additionally, TCEQ's WSD planned to participate
in the annual Environmental Trade Fair providing
technical training sessions to PWS of all sizes,
but it was cancelled due to COVID-19.

EPA # FS-99679523 [TCEQ Grant# 991020]



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Source of Funding: Federal Fiscal Year 2019 DWSRF Ten Percent Set-Aside

**Submitted November 13, 2020** 

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION	1
SUMMARY	
EPA AND TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	
Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives	3
WORK PROGRAM ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	5
EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM ELEMENT	5
Table 2: Expenditure Summary Table	
PROJECT SCHEDULE	6
MEASURES OF SUCCESS	6
Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures	
Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	11
PROGRAM ELEMENTS, TASKS, DELIVERABLES and OUTPUTS	14
Program Element 1: PWSSP Administration	
Program Element 2: Capacity Development	21
Program Element 3: Drinking Water Inventory Needs Survey Training	
(DWINS)	30

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended in 1996, established the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) to make funds available to drinking water systems to finance infrastructure improvements. The objectives of the DWSRF Program include addressing public health priorities, achieving compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), assisting systems to ensure affordable drinking water and maintaining the long-term viability of the Fund. The SDWA authorizes states to use a portion of the federal DWSRF Capitalization Grant to support various drinking water programs (Set-Asides). Through the use of Set-Asides, emphasis is also placed on the development of state programs, including Source Water Protection (SWP), and Capacity Development. The SDWA allows as much as 10% of a State's federal Capitalization Grant to be used for State Program Management.

The DWSRF Grant Program is administered at the federal level by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and at the state level by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). The TWDB is the state agency with the authority to administer the loan program and to apply for the DWSRF Capitalization Grant. The TCEQ has been designated and has served as the state primacy agency under the SDWA since 1978. The TCEQ, as the primacy agency, is eligible to receive Set-Aside funds provided by EPA from the DWSRF Capitalization Grant. The TCEQ and TWDB have a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and an inter-agency contract that clarify each agency's roles and responsibilities in implementing the grant.

The 2020 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund 10% State Program Management Annual Report details the TCEQ's progress in meeting DWSRF Grant Program goals, objectives, and funding expenditures for September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 using the 10% Set-Aside funds for Public Water System Supervision Program (PWSSP) Administration and Capacity Development. The Annual Report includes details on federal and state Program Goals and Objectives, Performance Measures, Funding Mechanisms, Expenditures, Program Elements, Tasks and Deliverables.

#### **SUMMARY**

The TCEQ, through the 10% State Program Management Work Plan, identified activities to be performed between September 1, 2019 and August 31, 2020 that supported Public Water Systems (PWS) through the PWSSP. These activities addressed Program requirements of the PWSSP outlined by the SDWA. Specifically, the PWSSP Administration, and Capacity Development Strategy requirements of the SDWA were addressed.

The TCEQ expended approximately \$7,277,089 during the grant Work Plan period for work performed during this period and reserves the right to use any remaining funds in future years. It should be noted that \$6,618,361 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$658,728, has been or is expected to be requested during the months of

September 2020 through November 2020. Due to the Water Infrastructure for Improvements to the Nation (WIIN) Act, no match is required; the 10% DWSRF set-aside does not require a match.

The total requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 was \$7,451,103. Of this amount, approximately \$832,741 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and November 2019 under the SFY2019/FFY2018 DWSRF 10% Set-Aside Work Plan. Work was performed as described in the Work Plan unless otherwise noted in this report.

# **EPA AND TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES**

Federal and State programmatic goals and objectives are shown in Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives below.

Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives

EPA GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES
EPA Goal 1: Core	TCEQ Goal 2: Drinking Water
Mission: Deliver real results to provide Americans with clean air, land, and water, and ensure chemical safety.	Protect public health and the environment by assuring the delivery of safe drinking water to the citizens of Texas consistent with requirements in the Safe Drinking Water Act; by providing regulatory oversight of water and sewer utilities; and by promoting regional water strategies.
<b>EPA Objective 1.2:</b> Provide for Clean and Safe	TCEQ Objective 2.1
Water  Ensure waters are clean through improved water infrastructure and, in partnership with states	To supply 95 percent of Texans served by public drinking water systems with safe drinking water as required by the Safe Drinking Water Act, to provide regulatory oversight of water and sewer utilities and to promote regional water strategies.
and tribes, sustainably	TCEQ Strategy 2.1.1: Safe Drinking Water
manage programs to support drinking water, aquatic ecosystems, and recreational, economic, and subsistence activities.	Ensure the delivery of safe drinking water to all citizens through monitoring and oversight of drinking water sources consistent with the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act.

# EPA Goal 5: Protecting Human Health and the Environment by Enforcing Laws and Assuring Compliance

Protect human health and the environment through vigorous and targeted civil and criminal enforcement. Use Next Generation Compliance strategies and tools to improve compliance with environmental laws.

# EPA Objective 5.1: Enforce Environmental Laws to Achieve Compliance

Pursue vigorous civil and criminal enforcement that targets the most serious water, air, and chemical hazards in communities to achieve compliance.
Assure strong, consistent, and effective enforcement of federal environmental laws nationwide. Use Next Generation Compliance strategies and tools to improve compliance and reduce pollution.

# TCEQ Goal 3: Enforcement and Compliance Assistance

Protect public health and the environment by administering enforcement and environmental assistance programs that promote compliance with environmental laws and regulations, voluntary efforts to prevent pollution, and offer incentives for demonstrated environmental performance while providing strict, sure, and just enforcement when environmental laws are violated.

## TCEQ Objective 3.1:

Through fiscal 2020, maintain at least 95 percent of all regulated facilities in compliance with state environmental laws and regulations, to respond appropriately to citizen inquiries and complaints, and to prevent pollution, conserve resources, and enhanced compliance.

# TCEQ Strategy 3.1.1: Field Inspections and Complaint Response

Promote compliance with environmental laws and regulations by conducting field inspections and responding to citizen complaints.

# TCEQ Strategy 3.1.2: Enforcement and Compliance Support

Maximize voluntary compliance with environmental laws and regulations by providing educational outreach and assistance to businesses and units of local governments; and assure compliance with environmental laws and regulations by taking swift, sure and just enforcement actions to address violations.

#### **WORK PROGRAM ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**

Within the TCEQ, the Water Supply Division (WSD) is the lead and is responsible for the overall administrative activities under the 10% DWSRF Set-Aside Grant. The WSD and Office of Compliance and Enforcement (OCE) participate in the administration of the PWSSP as outlined by the SDWA (Program Element 1 and associated Tasks). The WSD and Water Availability Division (WAD) participate in the implementation of the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA (Program Element 2 and associated Tasks).

#### **EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM ELEMENT**

Funding was allocated by Program Element. The Expenditure Summary Table (Table 2 below) provides expenditure information as of November 15, 2020 and may not include final total expenditures for each Program Element and its associated Tasks. The TCEQ expended approximately \$7,277,089 during the grant Work Plan period for work performed during this period and reserves the right to use any remaining funds in future years. It should be noted that \$6,618,361 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$658,728, has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. Work was performed as described in the Work Plan unless otherwise noted in this report. Due to the Water Infrastructure for Improvements to the Nation (WIIN) Act, no match is required; the 10% DWSRF set-aside does not require a match.

The total requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 was \$7,451,103. Of this amount, approximately \$832,741 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and November 2019 under the SFY2019/FFY2018 DWSRF 10% Set-Aside Work Plan.

**Table 2: Expenditure Summary Table** 

Program Element/Task	Division	Requested Reimbursements from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 for the SFY20/FFY19 10% DWSRF Set- Aside Work Plan	Total Expended During Grant Period	Percent of Total
Program Element 1: PWSSP Administration	Water Supply Division and Office of Compliance and Enforcement – Regional Areas	\$3,457,674	\$3,621,991	49.8%
Program Element 2: Capacity Development	Water Supply Division and Water Availability Division	\$3,160,687	\$3,655,098	50.2%
	Total	\$6,618,361	\$7,277,089	100%

#### **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

The TCEQ conducted the activities in the DWSRF 10% Set-Aside Work Plans over a 12-month period, which began September 1, 2019 and ended August 31, 2020 (SFY 2020).

#### **MEASURES OF SUCCESS**

The following tables [Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures and Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)] provide the results of the activities implemented under the DWSRF 10% Work Plan. These measures were previously identified in the DWSRF 10% Work Plan under each Program Element and Task combination:

**Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures** 

TCEQ Output/Outcome Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
2.1 oc 1 Outcome Measure Percent of Texas population served by public water systems that meet drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 PWSSP</li> <li>Administration –</li> <li>PWSSP Administration</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 1:             <ul></ul></li></ul>	99% of Texas population served by public drinking water systems that meet drinking water standards.

TCEQ Output/Outcome Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
2.1.1 op 1 Output Measure:  Number of public drinking water systems that meet primary drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 PWSSP</li> <li>Administration –</li> <li>PWSSP Administration</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.2 PWSSP</li> <li>Administration – Drinking</li> <li>Water Inspection and</li> <li>Investigation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.3 PWSSP</li> <li>Administration –</li> <li>Drinking Water Laboratory</li> <li>Certification and</li> <li>Accreditation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>District Support</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Drought Plan Review</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.4 Capacity</li> <li>Development –</li> <li>Water Security</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.5 Capacity</li> <li>Development – FMT</li> <li>Assistance</li> <li>Program Element 2:                   <ul> <li>Task 2.6 Capacity</li> <li>Development – Source Water</li> <li>Protection Activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	6826 public drinking water systems that meet primary drinking water standards.

TCEQ Output/Outcome Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
2.1.1 op 3 Output Measure:  Number of district applications processed.	Program Element 2:     Task 2.1 Capacity     Development –     District Support	557 district applications processed
3.1 oc 2 Outcome  Measure:  Percent of investigated water sites and facilities in compliance.	Program Element 1:     Task 1.2 PWSSP     Administration –     Drinking Water Inspection and Investigation	97% of inspected or investigated water sites and facilities were in compliance.  Please note that this measure is reported to the Texas Legislative Budget Board as inclusive of all water sites and facilities and is not specific to drinking water.
3.1.2 op 1 Output  Measure:  Number of environmental laboratories accredited.	Program Element 1:     Task 1.3 PWSSP     Administration –     Drinking Water Laboratory     Certification and     Accreditation	254 environmental laboratories were accredited.  Please note that this measure is reported to the Texas Legislative Budget Board as inclusive of laboratories accredited is not specific to drinking water. There were 147 drinking water laboratories accredited at the end of State Fiscal Year 2020.
3.1.1 op 3 Output Measure:	Program Element 1:     Task 1.2 PWSSP     Administration –     Drinking Water Inspection and Investigation	12,812 investigations of water sites and facilities were conducted.

TCEQ Output/Outcome Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
Number of investigations of water sites and facilities.		Please note that this measure is reported to the Texas Legislative Budget Board as inclusive of all water sites and facilities and is not specific to drinking water.
3.1.2 ex 3 Explanatory Measure:  Number of administrative enforcement orders issued (for public water systems).	Program Element 1:     Task 1.4 PWSSP     Administration –     Drinking Water Enforcement	290 administrative enforcement orders issued.

**Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)** 

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
SDW-211:  Percent of the population served by community water systems that receive drinking water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards through approaches including effective treatment and Source Water Protection.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.1 PWSSP         Administration –         PWSSP Administration         Activities</li> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.2 PWSSP         Administration – Drinking         Water Inspection and         Investigation</li> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.3 PWSSP         Administration –         Drinking Water Laboratory         Certification and         Accreditation</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.1 Capacity         Development –         District Support</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.2 Capacity         Development –         Drought Plan Review</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.3 Capacity         Development –         Capacity Development         Activities</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.4 Capacity         Development –         Water Security</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.5 Capacity         Development – FMT         Assistance</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.6 Capacity         Development – Source         Water Protection Activities</li> </ul>	99.1% of the population in Texas was served drinking water that meets the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) regulations.

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
SDW-SP1.N11:  Percent of community water systems that meet all applicable health-based standards through approaches that include effective treatment and Source Water Protection.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.1 PWSSP         Administration –         PWSSP Administration         Activities</li> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.2 PWSSP         Administration – Drinking         Water Inspection and         Investigation</li> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.3 PWSSP         Administration –         Drinking Water Laboratory         Certification and         Accreditation</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.1 Capacity         Development –         District Support</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.2 Capacity         Development –         Drought Plan Review</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.3 Capacity         Development –         Capacity Development         Activities</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.4 Capacity         Development –         Water Security</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.5 Capacity         Development – FMT         Assistance</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.6 Capacity         Development – Source         Water Protection Activities</li> </ul>	96.1% of community water systems in Texas provide drinking water that meets all applicable health-based standards through effective treatment and Source Water Protection.

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
SDW-SP2:  Percent of "person months" (i.e. all persons served by community water systems times 12 months) during which community water systems provide drinking water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.1 PWSSP         Administration –         PWSSP Administration         Activities</li> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.2 PWSSP         Administration – Drinking         Water Inspection and         Investigation</li> <li>Program Element 1:         Task 1.3 PWSSP         Administration –         Drinking Water Laboratory         Certification and         Accreditation</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.1 Capacity         Development –         District Support</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.2 Capacity         Development –         Drought Plan Review</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.3 Capacity         Development –         Capacity Development         Activities</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.4 Capacity         Development –         Water Security</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.5 Capacity         Development – FMT         Assistance</li> <li>Program Element 2:         Task 2.6 Capacity         Development – Source         Water Protection Activities</li> </ul>	98.24% of "person months" during which community water systems provide drinking water that meets health-based standards.

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
SDW-01a:  Percent of community water systems (CWSs) that have undergone a sanitary survey within the past three years (five years for outstanding performers or_those ground water systems approved by the primacy agency to provide 4-log treatment of viruses).	• Program Element 1:  Task 1.2 PWSSP  Administration –  Drinking Water  Inspection and Investigation	87% of all community water systems in State fiscal year 2020, had a TCEQ conducted sanitary survey in the last three years (State fiscal years 2018, 2019, and 2020).  Note: In response to the COVID-19 Pandemic and in the interest of safety for the staff of TCEQ and regulated entities, TCEQ postponed some on-site investigations where an off-site (virtual) or socially distanced on-site investigations were not available options.  Additionally, the TCEQ has expanded the staff available to conduct the sanitary surveys, including the planned use of state contractors, in an effort to increase the number of community water systems receiving a sanitary survey.

# **PROGRAM ELEMENTS, TASKS, DELIVERABLES and OUTPUTS**

The following describes the Work Plan deliverables and outputs provided for the Program Elements and Tasks identified in the 10% DWSRF Work Plan for SFY 2020.

#### **Program Element 1: PWSSP Administration**

This Program Element and its associated Tasks implemented the PWSSP in Texas as described in the SDWA. The activities performed under this Program Element supported the compliance, monitoring and enforcement of PWS. An estimated total of \$3,621,991 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020. Of the total estimated amount expended \$3,457,674 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder or approximately \$164,317 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. All work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

#### **Task 1.1 PWSSP Administration Activities**

The activities under this Task supported the Primacy Program of the State of Texas and included, but were not limited to: inventory data entry and processing, compliance activities; technical and regulatory assistance; Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) data support; evaluating and analyzing data (chemical and otherwise); quality assurance and control (QA/QC) activities; and other activities in support of the PWSSP in Texas. These activities were carried out by TCEQ staff and/or contractors.

The key deliverable was the implementation of programs designed to meet the goal of 95% of Texas' population with drinking water that meets drinking water (DW) standards.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Compliance, technical and regulatory assistance for PWS;	TCEQ provided technical assistance to PWS to facilitate compliance with the Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR), Lead and Copper Rule, Stage 2 Disinfection Byproducts Rule, regulations for inorganic, organic, and radionuclide chemical contaminants, the Surface Water Treatment Rule, Ground Water Rule, Consumer Confidence Report Rule, and the Public Notification Rule. Additionally, compliance and technical/regulatory assistance is provided to PWS throughout Texas on disinfectant residual levels, surface water treatment, microbial contaminants, inorganic contaminants, radionuclides, monitoring plans, and the Consumer Confidence Report. TCEQ provided assistance and training to systems and laboratories in on-going support of the Electronic Environmental (E2) Reporting System software and its maintenance.

	TCEQ also implemented a compliance outreach initiative to assist non-compliant systems prior to triggering enforcement response policy criteria.  During SFY 20, TCEQ WSD:  Completed 6,823 Inventory requests  Issued letters for Notice of Violation (NOV) to 1,601 PWS with a sum total of 9,940 violations  Issued 2,855 Public Notification (PN) Rule violations to 963 PWS  Referred 161 PWS with a Notice of Enforcement (NOE) on a sum total of 1,600 violations
Review of compliance data, monitoring information and other compliance Program related information;	TCEQ reviews treatment technique, microbial and chemical compliance data to determine compliance with primary drinking water standards, monitoring and reporting requirements. On a daily basis, TCEQ ensures PWSs are monitored on appropriate schedules based on system information and sample results.
3. SDWIS inventory and data maintenance;	Inventory data in SDWIS was updated from multiple data sources and reported to EPA on the following dates:  Quarter 1 on March 25, 2020 Quarter 2 on June 30, 2020 Quarter 3 on September 25, 2020 Quarter 4 is expected to be reported by December 31, 2020.
4. Data and responses to the EPA, PWS, consulting engineers, the TCEQ and other state agencies, as necessary;	TCEQ staff and contractors provided information on requests to TCEQ, EPA, PWS, and consulting engineers through day-to-day assistance. TCEQ staff have sought new and innovative ways to share data across programs and with the public, including small PWS, by continuing to modify Drinking Water Watch (DWW), discussing data initiatives through stakeholder meetings, and implementing SharePoint software for internal project management and coordination. TCEQ has worked with EPA to identify data discrepancies between state and federal databases and has actively sought to reduce these discrepancies.
5. Purchase of supplies, equipment and other items	Supplies and equipment deemed necessary to support the PWSSP in Texas were purchased.

	necessary to support the	
	PWSSP in Texas;	
6.	Travel and training both within Texas and nationally to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the PWSSP;	TCEQ staff traveled to participate in events both within Texas and nationally in order to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the PWSSP.
7.	Coordination of and participation in state and/or national organizations including, but not limited to the Association of Safe Drinking Water Administrators (ASDWA), and other organizations in support of the PWSSP; and	TCEQ staff participated in state and/or national organizations including but not limited to Texas Water Infrastructure Coordination Committee (TWICC), the Association of Safe Drinking Water Administrators, The Texas Chapter of the American Water Works Association (AWWA), and other organizations in support of the PWSSP. TCEQ staff participated in the ASDWA SDWIS Modernization Board in support of SDWIS, data concerns, and compliance determinations involved in the oversight of PWS and the future Lead and Copper Rule Revisions.
8.	Provision of other assistance and support services to PWS in support of the PWSSP for the State of Texas.	TCEQ staff and contractors hosted and participated in the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference. This virtual conference concentrated on the topics of Data Integrity and Continuity of Operations and had numerous presentations on compliance and themes and/or concepts important to the successful operation of PWS. Also, the conference provided a technical assistance room for PWS staff to receive one-on-one technical assistance. TCEQ referred PWS to its Financial, Managerial, and Technical (FMT) and Small Business Assistance functions to provide on-site, in-depth support services and assistance. Additionally, TCEQ's WSD planned to participate in the annual Environmental Trade Fair providing technical training sessions to PWS of all sizes, but it was cancelled due to COVID-19.

# Task 1.2 Drinking Water Inspection and Investigation

The activities under this Task supported the PWSSP in Texas by the conducting of comprehensive compliance investigations (EPA termed sanitary surveys), complaint response and other inspection and investigative activities at PWS.

The key deliverables are comprehensive compliance investigations (EPA termed sanitary surveys) at PWS and timely response to complaints as appropriate.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Completed comprehensive compliance investigations (EPA termed sanitary surveys) at PWS;	799 comprehensive compliance investigations (sanitary surveys) were funded by DWSRF
<ol><li>Completed complaint investigations on PWS;</li></ol>	569 PWS Investigation Complaints were funded by DWSRF
3. Purchase of supplies, equipment and other items necessary to support the PWSSP in Texas;	Supplies, equipment and other necessary items were purchased to support the PWSSP in Texas
4. Travel and training both within Texas and nationally to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the PWSSP; and	TCEQ staff attended the Texas Water Utilities Association School Basic Water classes and several classes offered by TEEX and Texas Rural Water Association (TRWA). Additionally, staff attended the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference via an online venue. The PWS Advanced Investigator Training was postponed due to travel and training restrictions related to the COVID-19 Pandemic; PWS Biennial Investigator Training will be held in FY 2021.
5. Coordination, assistance and support to EPA, PWS, the TCEQ and other State agencies as it relates to inspections and investigations of PWS; and	Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic, TCEQ staff were unable to travel to conferences and/or to provide training at those conferences. TCEQ staff continued to provide outreach, training, complaint reviews, and technical assistance to support the regulated community, PWS customers, and TCEQ staff on a regular basis.
6. Provision of other assistance and support services to PWS in support of the PWSSP for the State of Texas	TCEQ staff took calls from PWS and provided guidance documents as needed. Staff assisted with training and monitoring PWS personnel during testing activity. TCEQ staff administered tests for PWS operator licensing requirements.

# Task 1.3 Drinking Water Laboratory Certification and Accreditation

The activities under this Task supported the PWSSP by providing laboratory inspections and audits associated with the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) accreditation of drinking water laboratories.

The key deliverable is the inspection of PWS laboratories statewide as required and controlled by Title 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 25.

	Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1.	Conduct and complete laboratory inspections of PWS laboratories;	TCEQ completed 41 PWS (drinking water) laboratory inspections.
2.	Conduct and complete laboratory audits of PWS laboratories;	TCEQ conducted 41 PWS (drinking water) laboratory audits and completed 58 PWS (drinking water) laboratory audits.
3.	Provide assistance and support to other areas at the TCEQ related to the accreditation, certification, inspection and auditing of PWS laboratories;	Assistance and support were provided on topics related to the accreditation, inspection and auditing of PWS laboratories upon request. For example: answered questions regarding accreditation status and location of PWS laboratories, answered questions regarding details of analytical methods used at PWS laboratories, and provided technical interpretation of results from PWS laboratories.
4.	Provide data and other information associated with the PWSSP upon request and the accreditation, certification, inspection and auditing of PWS laboratories;	Data and other information associated with the PWSSP and the accreditation, inspection and auditing of PWS laboratories was provided upon request. For example: provided location of accredited PWS laboratories, provided information on collecting drinking water samples and selection of potential test methods, and referred callers to proper TCEQ Region for specific answers and assistance.
5.	Purchase of supplies, equipment and other items necessary to support the PWSSP in Texas;	Supplies, equipment and other necessary items were purchased to support the PWSSP in Texas;

6. Travel and training both within Texas and nationally to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the PWSSP; and	Staff attended the following training: TNI Forums on Laboratory Accreditation in Newport Beach, California. Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic, other trainings were limited.
7. Provision of other assistance and support services to PWS in support of the PWSSP for the state of Texas.	Stakeholders were assisted with technical and/or administrative questions, which included but were not limited to, the following topics: laboratory accreditation, reference method interpretations, standards for accreditation (i.e., 2009 The NELAC Institute (TNI) Standard) concerns, laboratory assessments and subsequent corrective action responses, initial and amended applications for laboratory accreditation, proficiency testing issues, and technical manager designations.

## **Task 1.4 Drinking Water Enforcement**

The activities under this Task supported the Primacy Program of the State of Texas through the development of enforcement cases to address significant noncompliance and significant deficiencies at PWS.

The key deliverable is the addressing of significant noncompliance and significant deficiencies by developing enforcement cases for PWS.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1. Enforcement cases developed that address significant noncompliance and significant deficiencies at PWS in accordance with Texas statutes, rules and TCEQ's policies and procedures;	To address the Task of calculating penalties and determining technical corrective requirements, the Enforcement Division under the DWSRF developed and mailed out or directly referred to the Litigation Division 53 PWS enforcement cases. To address the Task of negotiating agreed enforcement order cases to settlement or pursue other appropriate legal remedies, such as referral to the Litigation Division or the Office of Attorney General, the Enforcement Division under the DWSRF has negotiated or prepared referral packages for 49 PWS enforcement cases.

2.	Coordination, assistance and support to EPA, PWS, the TCEQ and other State agencies as it relates to Enforcement Cases for PWS;	The TCEQ Enforcement Division conducted and/or prepared for the following in conjunction with the EPA: the annual PWSSP review, the state end-of-year questionnaire, National Compliance Initiative meetings, enforcement order update presentations at the TWICC meetings, and the RTCR implementation.
3.	Purchase of supplies, equipment and other items necessary to support the PWSSP in Texas;	Supplies, equipment and other necessary items were purchased to support the PWSSP in Texas.
4.	Travel and training both within Texas and nationally to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the PWSSP; and	TCEQ Enforcement Division staff traveled to various conference and training events in order to share and enhance their skills and abilities. Examples include the EPA five-states meeting, the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference, Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service Water System courses, and participation in the TWICC meetings.
5.	Provision of other assistance and support services to PWS in support of the PWSSP for the state of Texas.	Participated in PWS meetings with WSD. Assisted the Texas Drinking Water Advisory Work Group (DWAWG) with answering PWS questions.  Answered PWS questions on an individual basis as needed. Coordinators reached out to WSD to assist with Compliance Issues.

#### **Program Element 2: Capacity Development**

This Program Element provided assistance to PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Program Element enhanced the financial, managerial, and technical (FMT) abilities of PWS through the identification of PWS that need assistance in developing, enhancing and maintaining their FMT abilities to meet state and federal requirements. This was accomplished through the implementation of: National Primary Drinking Water Regulations; the Texas Optimization Program (TOP); portions of the engineering exceptions program, engineering plan review, capital funding source identification, receivership assistance, review and approval of water district applications, review and approval of drought contingency plans, water security assistance and other specialized assistance to PWS and were be performed by TCEQ staff and/or contractors.

An estimated total of \$3,655,098 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 for this Program

Element. Of the total estimated amount expended \$3,160,687 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$494,411 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. All work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

#### Task 2.1 Capacity Development - Capacity Development Activities

This Task implemented the Capacity Development Strategy under the PWSSP in Texas. The activities under this Task reduced the risk of both long-term and short-term health effects. This was accomplished through the implementation of: the Texas Optimization Program (TOP), portions of the engineering exceptions program, engineering plan review, capital funding source identification, receivership assistance, coordination, and Intended Use Plan ranking and review and other specialized assistance to PWS.

The key deliverable was the implementation of programs designed to meet the goal of 95% of Texas' population with drinking water (DW) that meets DW standards and increases the sustainability of PWS.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Development of presentations, training materials and other technical documents to support the technical capability and compliance of PWS in Texas;	TCEQ provided presentations and training materials at the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference and planned on presentations at the TCEQ Environmental Trade Fair before it was cancelled due to COVID-19. Staff developed and made presentations to assist PWS at workshops, conferences, the DWAWG, Water Utility Operator Licensing Advisory Committee, and TWICC meetings with topics like regionalization and how to get assistance with operations and funding. The TOP updated an operator training class that covers disinfection byproduct formation and control. Staff also prepared technical assistance documents and surveys for training operators and assistance providers on topics including cross-connection and backflow prevention.
2. Provide training and technical assistance, through the TOP and other activities as needed, to support the technical capability of PWS in Texas;	TOP provided training and technical assistance, as needed, to support the technical capability of PWS in Texas. Examples include onsite technical assistance visits, implementation of remote assistance procedures during the COVID-19 pandemic, and other significant technical support to 38 water systems.  TOP delivered customized training presentations

3. Review, analysis, tracking and response to exception requests, engineering plans and other items submitted by PWS;	to TCEQ WSD staff, Regional Office staff, and other TCEQ technical assistance providers, the EPA and other state DW partners through the EPA's Area Wide Optimization Program. Topics included disinfection byproduct formation and control, process management for chloramines, low-pressure membrane filtration, completing surface water monthly operational reports, iron and manganese control, and establishing a cross-connection control program.  TOP provided training to PWS operators during the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference and meetings of various Texas Water Utility Association Districts throughout the state and directly to individual PWS. The 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference presentation, workshop, and class topics included iron and manganese treatment, free chlorine conversions, and chloramine management.  During the grant period, exceptions for PWS were reviewed by TCEQ staff and contractors. TCEQ staff also assisted PWS through engineering plan reviews for PWS improvements.
4. Purchase of supplies and equipment as necessary to support the Capacity Development Program in Texas;	Supplies and equipment deemed necessary to support the Capacity Development Program were purchased.
5. Coordination of and participation in state and/or national organizations including, but not limited to Texas Water Infrastructure Coordination Committee (TWICC), the Association of Safe Drinking Water Administrators (ASDWA) and other organizations in support of the Capacity Development Strategy;	TCEQ coordinated activities with the TWICC, ASDWA, EPA, US Department of Agriculture (USDA), Communities Unlimited, Texas Rural Water Association (TRWA), TWDB and other agencies.  During this fiscal year, TCEQ participated in regularly scheduled TWICC meetings every other month and helped coordinate with entities looking for funding to enable them to attend the meetings.  In SFY 2020, guests at TWICC meetings included a rural PWS with Drinking Water quality issues and other local officials from a rural community looking for funding to provide service.  The TWICC website (www.twicc.org) provides
	The TWICC website ( <u>www.twicc.org</u> ) provides information on financial and technical assistance

available to water and wastewater systems as well as contact information for member agencies. In SFY 2020, TWICC members TCEQ and CUI were invited to present a case study on a project for EPA's Capacity Development and Operator Certification National Workshop via a webinar. In lieu of having the annual TWICC workshop at the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference, information about TWICC was included in a presentation on-line. TWICC continued to work with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM), and the General Land Office (GLO) to discuss disaster and recovery funding and coordination. 6. Travel, training, attendance TCEQ Staff traveled to participate in events both at conferences and other within Texas and nationally in order to attend training, conferences and other events designed events designed to share and enhance knowledge. to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities in support of the Capacity Development skills and abilities and Strategy. Staff participated in both ASDWA and maintain competency of state Program EPA workgroups and committees focusing on administration staff in capacity development topics including small support of the Capacity systems, AWIA, WIFIA, regionalization and Development Strategy; and consolidation, the DWSRF and partnerships. 7. Provision of other TCEQ staff and Contractors participated in the assistance and support virtual 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference. The services to PWS in support conference also provided a technical assistance room for PWS staff to receive one-on-one of the approved Capacity Development Strategy for technical assistance. TCEO staff coordinated with the State of Texas. EPA grant recipients Communities Unlimited, Environmental Finance Network and TRWA to help develop their work plans for assisting small systems with water quality violations. Also, TCEQ staff participated in a wide variety of capacity development activities including: Staff assessment and assistance to PWS experiencing operational problems. Providing training to technical assistance providers and water systems directly. Tracking and assisting nonviable "at-risk" PWS

in restructuring.

FMT contract.

Providing free on-site assistance through the

#### **Task 2.2: Capacity Development - FMT Assistance**

This Task provided assistance to PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Task, enhanced the FMT abilities of PWS by providing assistance in developing, enhancing, and maintaining FMT abilities, and assisting PWS to meet state and federal requirements through the use of TCEQ staff or contractors.

The key deliverable is the implementation of programs designed to provide assistance visits in order to enhance the FMT abilities of PWS to meet state and federal requirements.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
FMT training and assistance to PWS including but not limited to FMT assessments, consolidation assessments, consolidation facilitation assistance, and	Under this grant, TCEQ, through its FMT Assistance contractor, completed 168 FMT Capacity Assessments, Consolidation Assessments, on-site FMT Assistance, Drinking Water Operator Training, and other special assistance and assessment projects for PWS.
other special assistance and assessment projects as needed;	TCEQ's FMT Contractor also completed two (2) FMT Assistance assignments for the purpose of training and assisting PWS on specific FMT weaknesses identified during FMT Capacity Assessments.
Assessment and reporting on DWSRF applicants; and	Under this grant, TCEQ's FMT Contractor conducted two (2) FMT Capacity Assessments for DWSRF applicants. The FMT Contractor provided DWSRF application assistance to two (2) PWS.
3. Provision of other assistance, training and services to PWS in support of FMT capabilities and the approved Capacity Development Strategy for the State of Texas.	Under this grant, TCEQ's FMT Assistance contractor completed nine (9) TCEQ-administered special assignments to conduct RTCR Level 2 Assessments.

### Task 2.3 Capacity Development - Water Security

This Task provided assistance to PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Task provided assistance to PWS during significant weather events, natural disasters, and other emergency events. Activities conducted enhanced abilities of PWS to respond to emergencies through the use of TCEQ staff and/or a contractor that provided assistance.

The key deliverable is the provision of water security assistance and training to PWS in the state impacted by or who have the potential to be impacted by natural disasters including drought.

Work Plan	Deliverable	Output Provided
technica	evaluation and al assistance related gency Preparedness	TCEQ does not review Emergency Response Plans; however, in SFY 2020, the TCEQ's WSD updated 1440 PWS point of contacts and 293 emergency contacts.
(i.e. dro technica	for natural disaster ought) initiatives and all assistance to dispetens;	Support for natural disaster initiatives included updates to drought watch lists and technical assistance calls to all impacted PWS regardless of size, type, and ownership. During this reporting period, PWS were impacted by two (2) hurricanes and a tornado event.
within To attended to attended to attended to attended to a tended	ind training both fexas and nationally d training, nees and other designed to enhance age, skills and and maintain ency of Program tration staff in of the Water Program; and	In SFY 2020, due to the COVID-19 Pandemic, travel to trainings was cancelled in mid-March; however, several trainings and conferences were attended in person and via webcasts. The TCEQ's DW Homeland Security Coordinator continues to participate in ASDWA's Security notes, NDOW's quarterly meetings, and to maintain a membership with Water ISAC to stay abreast of security issues affecting water utilities in Texas and across the country.
services support Security approve Develop	n of other ace and support a to PWS in the of the Water Program and the ed Capacity ement Strategy for the of Texas.	In SFY 2020, the TCEQ's Security Education contractor provided two (2) workshops to PWS across the state, both workshops addressed Regional Water Resiliency by introducing water system utility personnel to local and state emergency response partners and processes. The workshops emphasized coordination between water utilities and emergency response personnel before an incident occurs. The Corpus Christi workshop had 26 attendees and the virtual workshop had 285 attendees.  Another support service provided to water systems is the quarterly Drinking Water Advisory Work Group (DWAWG) meetings that are held for all PWS to attend in person or via webinar. These meetings inform water systems of program activities, response activities, and security activities. The meeting is interactive and allows for web attendees to ask questions during the

meeting. The website for DWAWG meetings has
presentations, information covered during each
meeting, and advertises any upcoming DW
related trainings provided by TCEQ, EPA, and
other providers.

#### **Task 2.4: Capacity Development – Source Water Protection (SWP)**

This Task provided SWP (which includes both surface and wellhead protection) activities within the state and provided ongoing assistance to PWS through evaluation of sources with respect to vulnerability to contamination. TCEQ staff and/or contractors were used to support this task.

The key deliverables were completed SWP reports provided to PWS to assist in the implementation of Programs designed to provide SWP within the state.

	Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1.	Completed evaluation of sources (both surface and wellhead) to determine vulnerability to contamination for PWS;	TCEQ completed two (2) SWP assessments under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.  A total of two (2) PWS were evaluated in two (2) counties under this grant.
2.	Implemented SWP Programs in various areas of the State for PWS	TCEQ completed 32 SWP Plans, two (2) were completed under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
3.	Best management practices developed to implement SWP for PWS;	TCEQ implemented best management practices for two (2) PWS under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
4.	Meetings and site visits in	SWP participants attended four (4) meetings and TCEQ staff conducted site visits in conjunction with development of the SWP Plans.
	order to facilitate the creation of SWP Programs with PWS;	Each of the two (2) SWP Plans completed required water systems to attend an introduction meeting, education outreach event, site inventory and close out meeting. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
5.	Evaluation of potential source of contamination inventories for PWS;	TCEQ inventoried 10 SWP Areas under this grant.

6.	Identification of populations protected by a SWP Program and served by vulnerable water sources for PWS; and	Under this grant, TCEQ identified a population of 34,303 protected by a SWP Program and served by vulnerable water sources in two (2) PWS. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
7.	Other activities in support of the SWP Program within the State of Texas.	TCEQ staff worked with Texas Rural Water Association (TRWA), Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWL) and SWP contractors to provide technical assistance, including assisting water systems with best management practices (BMP) and updating SWP plans. TCEQ staff gave presentations on SWP and BMP at the Texas Water Utilities Association Annual Short School in Corpus Christi, Texas, Texas Water Utilities Association Blackland District in Red Oak, Texas, Texas Water Utilities Association Bosque River District in Stephenville, Texas, and the Natural Resource Conservation Service Water Subcommittee Meeting in Austin, Texas.

## **Task 2.5 Capacity Development - District Support**

The activities under this Task assisted certain PWS on a statewide basis through the review of water district applications including the issuance of bonds as part of the Capacity Development Strategy of Texas (SDWA 1420). Administrative support and data-entry in support of the review of these water district applications was provided.

The key deliverable is the review of water district applications including data entry, administrative support, and other activities, and the implementation of Programs that support water districts financial and managerial capability.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1. Provide data entry, administrative support and other activities in support of the review of water district applications;	The TCEQ's Water Supply Division – Districts Section, processed 557 water district applications during SFY 2020. Of these, TCEQ contractors provided data entry and administrative support for the review of 99 water district applications under this grant.

2.	Review applications, engineering reports, plans and specifications in conjunction with the processing of water district applications;	Under this grant, a total of 21 minor applications were reviewed by TCEQ contractors. During SFY 2020, 22 minor water district applications were completed. (This included several minor applications started in the previous fiscal year, but not completed.)
3.	Coordination, assistance and support to EPA, PWS, the TCEQ and other State agencies as it relates to groundwater district reviews for PWS;	Coordination, assistance and support was provided on request and through the normal day to day activities conducted under this Task.
4.	Purchase of supplies, equipment and other items necessary to support the Capacity Development Strategy;	Supplies, equipment and other necessary items were purchased to support the PWSSP in Texas.
5.	Travel and training both within Texas and nationally to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the Capacity Development Strategy; and	TCEQ staff participated in training opportunities to maintain professional engineering certifications as well as the 17 <sup>th</sup> Annual Central Texas Infrastructure, Design and Construction Symposium, and the 2020 Association of Water Board Directors Conference. Staff also participated in various professional development training opportunities.
6.	Provision of other assistance and support services to PWS in support of the approved Capacity Development Strategy for the State of Texas	Other assistance was provided by taking phone inquiries and helping customers with the application process and adhering to requirements.

#### Task 2.6 Capacity Development - Drought Plan Review

The activities under this Task assisted PWS on a statewide basis in the development of water conservation and/or drought contingency programs to maintain or enhance abilities of PWS to meet state requirements as part of the Capacity Development Strategy of Texas (SDWA 1420).

The key deliverable is the implementation of programs designed to provide assistance to PWS in the development of water conservation and/or drought

contingency programs to maintain or enhance abilities of PWS to meet state requirements.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Participating in water conservation and/or drought contingency     Programs to maintain or	As a member of the Water Conservation Advisory Council (WCAC), Staff participated in seven (7) Council meetings during the Fiscal Year, as well as two (2) meetings for WCAC workgroups.
enhance abilities of PWS to meet state requirements;	As a member of the Drought Preparedness Council, Staff attended four (4) meetings during SFY20 and presented the results of the Drought Activities Update Report at each meeting.
Review and evaluation of water conservation and/or drought contingency plans of retail PWS to meet state requirements; and	Staff completed approximately 19 conservation reviews for water rights applications that were associated with retail PWS entities. Staff reviewed approximately 43 updated water conservation plans, updated drought contingency plans, and water conservation implementation reports associated with retail PWS entities. These reviews ensured the plans met the Texas Water Code and Texas Administrative Code requirements.
3. Provision of other assistance and services to PWS in support of the approved Capacity Development Strategy for the State of Texas.	In SFY20, Staff prepared documents to assist entities, including retail PWS, for the upcoming 2024 Submittal of updated Water Conservation Plans, updated Drought Contingency Plans, and water conservation implementation reports.

# Program Element 3: Drinking Water Inventory Needs Survey Training (DWINS)

This Program Element and associated Task were to use EPA "in-kind" funds to provide support to Texas from EPA during the Drinking Water Inventory Needs Survey (DWINS). TCEQ requested EPA to provide state specific training by its Drinking Water Inventory Needs Assessment contractor. These activities are scheduled to occur once the EPA's Office of Management and Budget (OMB) provides approval for data collection in early 2020.

An estimated total of \$0 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 for this Program Element. EPA did hold back \$20,000 of funding as an 'In-kind' cost. No work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

#### Task 3.1 EPA In-Kind Services in DWINS Training Assistance

This Task was to support PWSS Program activities. TCEQ requested EPA to arrange for its Drinking Water Inventory Needs Assessment contractor to provide additional training on specific problematic systems\projects associated with the DWINS. It was expected that the training will occur at a date scheduled to meet the goals of the DWINSA, would be provided under an EPA contract. The training was to assist the Texas agencies through the review of several example systems\projects (both medium and large systems) and to address project errors, project coding, and provide modifications to projects that were uploaded, flagged or rejected. Projects used as part of the training may have been historic systems\projects (with common occurring issues) or current systems\projects from the pool of medium\large systems. EPA was to work with the Texas agencies to identify projects to be reviewed and discussed during the training event. The training was to have occurred in Austin, Texas and to have been arranged and coordinated through the TCEQ to occur before August 31, 2020. TCEQ requested that \$20,000 be withheld from the DWSRF 10% Set-aside for Federal Fiscal Year 2019 to fund this Program Element and associated Task.

The key deliverable was on-site assistance and training that meets the following goals:

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Identify Texas specific issues     (i.e. drought) and how to     address these issues within the     DWSRF Needs Survey; and	EPA's OMB did not provide approval for data collection in 2020. The DWINS is postponed.
<ol><li>Provide training for TCEQ and TWDB staffs and/or contractors regarding the DWSRF Needs Survey.</li></ol>	EPA's OMB did not provide approval for data collection in 2020. The DWINS is postponed.

This page intentionally left blank.

EPA # FS-99679523 [TCEQ Grant# 991520]



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Source of Funding: Federal Fiscal Year 2019 DWSRF Fifteen Percent Set-Aside

**Submitted November 13, 2020** 

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1
1
2
2
3
3
3
4
4
4
5
6
6
8

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended in 1996, established the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) to make funds available to drinking water systems to finance infrastructure improvements. The objectives of the DWSRF Program include addressing public health priorities, achieving compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), assisting systems to ensure affordable drinking water and maintaining the long-term viability of the Fund. The SDWA authorizes states to use a portion of the federal DWSRF Capitalization Grant to support various drinking water programs (Set-Asides). Through the use of Set-Asides, emphasis is also placed on the development of state programs, including Source Water Protection (SWP), and Capacity Development. The SDWA allows as much as 15% of a State's federal Capitalization Grant to be used for Local Assistance.

The DWSRF Grant Program is administered at the federal level by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and at the state level by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). The TWDB is the state agency with the authority to administer the loan program and to apply for the DWSRF Capitalization Grant. The TCEQ has been designated and has served as the state primacy agency under the SDWA since 1978. The TCEQ, as the primacy agency, is eligible to receive Set-Aside funds provided by EPA from the DWSRF Capitalization Grant. The TCEQ and TWDB have a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and an inter-agency contract that clarify each agency's roles and responsibilities in implementing the grant.

The 2020 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund 15% Local Assistance Annual Report details the TCEQ's progress in meeting DWSRF Grant Program goals, objectives, and funding expenditures for September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 using the 15% Set-Aside funds for SWP and Capacity Development. The Annual Report includes details on federal and state Program Goals and Objectives, Performance Measures, Funding Mechanisms and Expenditures and Program Elements, Tasks and Deliverables.

#### **SUMMARY**

The TCEQ, through the 15% Local Assistance Work Plan identified activities to be performed between September 1, 2019 and August 31, 2020 that supported Public Water Systems (PWS) through the State's Public Water System Supervision Program (PWSSP). These activities addressed Program requirements of the PWSSP outlined by the SDWA. Specifically, local technical assistance through SWP Programs and assistance to water systems on a local basis in developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA were addressed.

The TCEQ expended approximately \$1,800,001 during the grant Work Plan period for work performed during this period. It should be noted that \$1,726,323 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or

approximately \$73,678 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. No match is required; the 15% DWSRF Set-Aside does not require a match.

The total requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 was \$1,859,381. Of this amount, approximately \$133,058 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and November 2019 under the SFY2019/FFY2018 DWSRF 15% Set-Aside Work Plan. Work was performed as described in the Work Plan unless otherwise noted in this report.

## **EPA AND TCEO GOALS AND OBJECTIVES**

Federal and State programmatic goals and objectives are shown in Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives below.

Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives

Table 1: EPA and TCEQ Goals and Objectives		
EPA GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	TCEQ GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	
<b>EPA Goal 1:</b> Core Mission: Deliver real results to provide Americans with clean air, land, and water, and ensure chemical safety.	TCEQ Goal 02: Drinking Water  To protect public health and the environment by assuring the delivery of safe drinking water to the citizens of Texas consistent with requirements in the Safe Drinking Water Act; by providing regulatory oversight of water	
<b>EPA Objective 1.2:</b> Provide for Clean and Safe Water	conservation and reclamation districts; and by promoting regional water strategies.	
Ensure waters are clean through improved water infrastructure and, in partnership with states and tribes, sustainably manage programs to support drinking water, aquatic ecosystems, and recreational, economic, and	TCEQ Goal 02: Objective 01  To supply 95 percent of Texans served by public drinking water systems with safe drinking water as required by the Safe Drinking Water Act, to provide regulatory oversight of water and sewer utilities and to promote regional water strategies.	
subsistence activities.	TCEQ Strategy 02-01-01: Safe Drinking Water	
	Ensure the delivery of safe drinking water to all citizens through monitoring and oversight of drinking water sources consistent with the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act.	

#### **WORK PROGRAM ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**

Within the TCEQ, the Water Supply Division (WSD) is responsible for the overall administrative activities under the 15% DWSRF Set-Aside Grant. The WSD is in charge of administration of the Source Water Protection Program (Program Element 1 and associated Tasks), and the Capacity Development Program (Program Element 2 and associated Tasks).

#### **EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM ELEMENT**

Funding was allocated by Program Element. The Expenditure Summary Table (Table 2 below) provides expenditure information as of November 15, 2020 and may not include final total expenditures for each Program Element and its associated Tasks. The TCEQ expended approximately \$1,800,001 during the grant Work Plan period for work performed during this period. It should be noted that \$1,726,323 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$73,678 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. No match is required; the 15% DWSRF Set-Aside does not require a match. Work was performed as described in the Work Plan unless otherwise noted in this report.

The total requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 was \$1,859,381. Of this amount, approximately \$133,058 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB between September 2019 and November 2019 under the SFY2019/FFY2018 DWSRF 15% Set-Aside Work Plan.

**Table 2: Expenditure Summary Table** 

Program Element/Task	Division	Requested Reimbursements from TWDB between September 2019 and August 2020 for the SFY20/FFY19 15% DWSRF Set- Aside Work Plan	Total Expended During Grant Period	Percent of Total
Program Element 1: Source Water Protection Programs	Water Supply Division	\$92,330	\$92,330	5.1%

Program Element 2: Capacity Development	Water Supply Division	\$1,633,993	\$1,707,671	94.9%
	Total	\$1,726,323	\$1,800,001	100%

### **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

The TCEQ conducted the activities in the DWSRF 15% Set-Aside Work Plans over a 12-month period, which began September 1, 2019 and ended August 31, 2020 (SFY 2020).

## **MEASURES OF SUCCESS**

The following tables [Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures and Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)] provide the results of the activities implemented under the DWSRF 15% Work Plan. These measures were previously identified in the DWSRF 15% Work Plan under each Program Element and Task combination:

**Table 3: TCEQ Outcome/Output Measures** 

TCEQ Outcome/Output Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
2.1 oc 1 Outcome Measure Percent of Texas population served by public drinking water systems that meet drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water Protection</li> <li>Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity Development –</li> <li>FMT Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Water Security</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	99% of Texas population served by public drinking water systems that meet drinking water standards.
2.1.1 op 1 Output Measure:  Number of public drinking water systems that meet primary drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water Protection</li> <li>Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity Development –</li> <li>Capacity Development Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:</li> </ul>	6,826 public drinking water systems that meet primary drinking water standards.

TCEQ Outcome/Output Measure	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
	Task 2.2 Capacity Development – FMT Assistance • Program Element 2: Task 2.3 Capacity Development – Water Security	

**Table 4: EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)** 

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
SDW-211:  Percent of the population served by community water systems that receive drinking water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards through approaches including effective treatment and Source Water Protection.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water</li> <li>Protection Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity</li> <li>Development – Capacity</li> <li>Development Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity</li> <li>Development – FMT</li> <li>Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity</li> <li>Development – Water</li> <li>Security</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	99.1% of the population in Texas was served drinking water that meets the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) regulations.
SDW-SP1.N11:  Percent of community water systems that meet all applicable health-based standards through approaches that include effective treatment and Source Water Protection.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water</li> <li>Protection Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity</li> <li>Development – Capacity</li> <li>Development Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity</li> <li>Development – FMT</li> <li>Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:</li> </ul>	96.1% of community water systems in Texas provide drinking water that meets all applicable health-based standards through effective treatment and Source Water Protection.

EPA Program Activity Measures (PAMS)	Program Element/Task	Outcome/Output
	Task 2.3 Capacity Development – Water Security	
SDW-SP2:  Percent of "person months" (i.e. all persons served by community water systems times 12 months) during which community water systems provide drinking water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards.	<ul> <li>Program Element 1:         <ul> <li>Task 1.1 Source Water</li> <li>Protection Programs –</li> <li>Source Water Protection</li> <li>Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.1 Capacity</li> <li>Development – Capacity</li> <li>Development Activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.2 Capacity</li> <li>Development – FMT</li> <li>Assistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>Program Element 2:         <ul> <li>Task 2.3 Capacity</li> <li>Development – Water</li> <li>Security</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	98.24% of "person months" during which community water systems provide drinking water that meets health-based standards.

#### **PROGRAM ELEMENTS, TASKS, DELIVERABLES AND OUTPUTS**

The following describes the Work Plan Deliverables and Outputs provided for the Program Elements and Tasks identified in the 15% DWSRF Work Plan for SFY 2020.

#### **Program Element 1: Source Water Protection (SWP) Programs**

This Program Element and associated Task implemented SWP (which includes both surface and wellhead protection) Programs within the State in order to provide ongoing direct local assistance through assessment of sources with respect to vulnerability to contamination. An estimated total of \$92,330 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020. Of the total estimated amount expended, \$92,330 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$0 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. All work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

#### **Task 1.1 Source Water Protection Activities**

This Task provided for SWP activities (which included both surface and wellhead protection) within the state in order to provide ongoing direct local assistance through evaluation of sources with respect to vulnerability to contamination. TCEQ staff were used to support this Task.

The key deliverables were completed SWP reports provided to PWS in order to assist in the implementation of Programs designed to provide SWP within the State.

	Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
sourc	ompleted evaluation of ources (both surface and ellhead) to determine	TCEQ completed six (6) SWP assessments under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
	vulnerability to contamination for PWS;	A total of six (6) PWS were evaluated in six (6) counties under this grant.
2.	Implemented SWP Programs in various areas of the State for PWS;	TCEQ completed 32 SWP Plans, six (6) were conducted under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
3.	Best management practices developed to implement SWP for PWS;	TCEQ implemented best management practices for six (6) PWS under this grant. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
4. Meetings and site visits in order to facilitate the creation of SWP Programs with PWS;	SWP participants attended 18 meetings and TCEQ staff conducted site visits in conjunction with development of the SWP Plans.	
	creation of SWP Programs	Each of the six (6) SWP Plans completed required water systems to attend an introduction meeting, education outreach event, site inventory and close out meeting. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
5.	Evaluation of potential contamination inventories for PWS;	TCEQ inventoried 20 SWP Areas under this grant.
6.	Identification of populations protected by a SWP Program and served by vulnerable water sources for PWS; and	Under this grant, TCEQ identified a population of 54,527 protected by a SWP Program and served by vulnerable water sources in six (6) PWS. TCEQ Staff provided support toward other assessments.
7.	Other activities in support of the SWP Program within the State of Texas.	TCEQ staff worked with Texas Rural Water Association (TRWA), Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWL) and SWP contractors to provide technical assistance, including assisting water systems with best management practices (BMP) and updating SWP plans. TCEQ staff gave

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
	presentations on SWP and BMP at the Texas Water Utilities Association Annual Short School in Corpus Christi, Texas, Texas Water Utilities Association Blackland District in Red Oak, Texas, Texas, Texas Water Utilities Association Bosque River District in Stephenville, Texas, and the Natural Resource Conservation Service Water Subcommittee Meeting in Austin, Texas.

## **Program Element 2: Capacity Development**

This Program Element provided assistance to PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Program Element enhanced the financial, managerial, and technical (FMT) abilities of PWS through the identification of PWS that needed assistance in developing, enhancing, and maintaining their FMT abilities to meet state and federal requirements. Additionally, the activities under this Program Element assisted PWS to maintain or enhance their abilities to meet State requirements through developing, issuing and managing of assistance, including assistance from technical assistance contractors, in order to improve their FMT capability. The activities under this Program Element were performed by TCEQ staff and/or contractors.

An estimated total of \$1,707,671 was expended for activities conducted during the Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020. Of the total estimated amount expended \$1,633,993 was requested for reimbursement from TWDB through the Capitalization Grant during the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 and the remainder, or approximately \$73,678 has been or is expected to be requested during the months of September 2020 through November 2020. All work was performed during the designated Work Plan period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.

### Task 2.1: Capacity Development – Capacity Development Activities

This Task implemented the Capacity Development Strategy under the PWSSP in Texas. The activities under this Task provided local assistance to reduce the risk of both long-term and short-term health effects. This was accomplished through the implementation of: the Texas Optimization Program (TOP); portions of the engineering exceptions program, engineering plan review, capital funding source identification, receivership assistance, coordination, Intended Use Plan ranking and review and other specialized assistance to PWS through the use of TCEQ staff or contractors.

The key deliverable is the implementation of Programs designed to meet the goal of 95% of the Texas population with drinking water (DW) that meets DW standards and increases sustainability of PWS by providing local assistance.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1. Development of presentations, training materials and other technical documents to support the technical capability and compliance of PWS in Texas;	TCEQ provided presentations and workshop and training materials at the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference and planned on presentations at the TCEQ Environmental Trade Fair before it was cancelled due to COVID-19. Staff developed and made presentations to assist PWS at workshops, conferences, the Drinking Water Advisory Work Group, Water Advisory Work Group, Water Advisory Work Group, Water Utility Operator Licensing Advisory Committee, and TWICC meetings with topics including regionalization and how to get assistance with operations and funding. The Texas Optimization Program (TOP) prepared technical assistance and regulatory guidance for operators, PWS investigators, and assistance providers on topics including iron and manganese control, free chlorine conversions, and low-pressure membrane filtration.
2. Provide training and technical assistance, through the TOP and other activities as needed, to support the technical capability of PWS;	TOP provided training and technical assistance, as needed, to support the technical capability of small PWS in Texas. Examples include technical assistance visits, implementation of remote assistance procedures during the COVID-19 pandemic, and other significant technical support to 38 water systems.  TOP delivered customized training presentations to TCEQ WSD staff, Regional Office staff, and other TCEQ technical assistance providers and the EPA and other state DW partners through the EPA's Area Wide Optimization Program. Topics included disinfection byproduct formation and control, process management for chloramines, low-pressure membrane filtration, completing surface water monthly operational reports, iron and manganese control, and establishing a cross-connection control Program.  TOP provided training to PWS operators during the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference and meetings of various Texas Water Utility Association Districts throughout the state and directly to individual PWS. The 2020 PDW Conference presentation topics included iron and manganese treatment, free chlorine conversions, and chloramine management.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
Review, analysis, tracking and response to exception requests, engineering plans and other items submitted by PWS;	During the grant period, exceptions for PWS were reviewed by TCEQ staff and contractors. TCEQ staff also assisted PWS through engineering plan reviews for PWS improvements.
Purchase of supplies and equipment necessary to support the Capacity Development Program in Texas;	Supplies and equipment deemed necessary to support the Capacity Development Program were purchased.
	TCEQ coordinated activities with the TWICC, ASDWA, EPA, US Department of Agriculture (USDA), Communities Unlimited, Texas Rural Water Association (TRWA), TWDB and other agencies.
	During this fiscal year, TCEQ participated in regularly scheduled TWICC meetings every other month and helped coordinate with entities looking for funding to enable them to attend the meetings.
participation in state and/or national organizations including but not limited to Texas Water Infrastructure	In SFY 2020, guests at TWICC meetings included a rural PWS with Drinking Water quality issues and other local officials from a rural community looking for funding to provide service.
(TWICC), the Association of Safe Drinking Water Administrators (ASDWA), and other organizations in	The TWICC website ( <u>www.twicc.org</u> ) provides information on financial and technical assistance available to water and wastewater systems as well as contact information for member agencies.
support of the Capacity Development Strategy;	In SFY 2020, TWICC members TCEQ and CUI were invited to present a case study on a project for EPA's Capacity Development and Operator Certification National Workshop via a webinar.
	In lieu of having the annual TWICC workshop at the 2020 annual Texas PDW Conference, information about TWICC was included in a presentation on-line. TWICC continued to work with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the Texas Department of Emergency Management
	Review, analysis, tracking and response to exception requests, engineering plans and other items submitted by PWS;  Purchase of supplies and equipment necessary to support the Capacity Development Program in Texas;  Coordination of and participation in state and/or national organizations including but not limited to Texas Water Infrastructure Coordination Committee (TWICC), the Association of Safe Drinking Water Administrators (ASDWA), and other organizations in support of the Capacity

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
6. Travel, training, attendance at conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the Capacity Development Strategy; and	discuss disaster and recovery funding and coordination.  TCEQ staff traveled to participate in events both within Texas and nationally in order to attend training, conferences and other events designed to share and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of State Program administration staff in support of the Capacity Development Strategy. Staff participated in both ASDWA and EPA workgroups and committees focusing on capacity development topics including small systems, AWIA, WIFIA, regionalization and consolidation, the DWSRF and partnerships.
7. Provision of other assistance and support services to PWS in support of the PWSS Program and approved Capacity Development Strategy for the State of Texas.	TCEQ staff and contractors participated in the 2020 Annual Texas PDW Conference. This conference had a robust workshop section where water systems received specialized training. The conference also provided a technical assistance room for small PWS staff to receive one-on-one technical assistance. TCEQ staff coordinated with EPA grant recipients Communities Unlimited, Environmental Finance Network and TRWA to help develop their work plans for assisting small systems with water quality violations. Also, TCEQ staff participated in a wide variety of capacity development activities including:  • Staff assessment and assistance to PWS experiencing operational problems.  • Providing training to technical assistance providers and water systems directly.  • Tracking and assisting nonviable "at-risk" PWS in restructuring.  • Providing free on-site assistance through the FMT contract.

## **Task 2.2: Capacity Development - FMT Assistance**

This Task provided assistance to PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Task enhanced the FMT abilities of PWS by providing local assistance in developing, enhancing, and maintaining FMT abilities, and assisting PWS to meet state and federal requirements through the use of TCEQ staff and/or contractors.

The key deliverable was the implementation of Programs designed to provide assistance visits in order to enhance the FMT abilities of PWS to meet state and federal requirements.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1. FMT training and assistance to PWS including but not limited to FMT assessments, consolidation assessments, consolidation facilitation assistance, and other special assistance and assessment projects as needed;	Under this grant, TCEQ, through its FMT Assistance contractor, completed 524 FMT Capacity Assessments, Consolidation Assessments, on-site FMT Assistance, Drinking Water Operator Training, and other special assistance and assessment projects for PWS.
	TCEQ's FMT Contractor completed eighteen (18) FMT Assistance assignments for the purpose of training and assisting PWS on specific FMT weaknesses identified during FMT Capacity Assessments.
2. Assessment and reporting on DWSRF applicants; and	Under this grant, TCEQ's FMT Contractor conducted 26 FMT Capacity Assessments for DWSRF applicants. The FMT Contractor provided DWSRF application assistance to three (3) PWS.
3. Provision of other assistance, training and services to PWS in support of FMT capabilities and the approved Capacity Development Strategy for the State of Texas.	Under this grant, TCEQ's FMT Assistance contractor completed 41 TCEQ-administered special assignments that ranged from conducting RTCR Level 2 Assessments to promoting FMT assistance at the TWDB Total Water Loss Control Workshop.

## Task 2.3 Capacity Development – Water Security

This Task provided assistance to PWS by developing and implementing the Capacity Development Strategy requirement of the SDWA. The activities under this Task provided local assistance to PWS during significant weather events, natural disasters, and other emergency events. Activities were conducted to enhance abilities of PWS to respond to emergencies through the use of TCEQ staff and/or contractors that provided assistance.

The key deliverable was the provision of water security assistance and training to PWS in the state impacted by or who have the potential to be impacted by natural disasters including drought.

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
1. Review, evaluation and technical assistance related to Emergency Preparedness Plans;	TCEQ does not review Emergency Response Plans; however, in SFY 2020, the TCEQ's WSD updated 1440 PWS point of contacts and 293 emergency contacts.
2. Support for natural disaster (i.e. drought) initiatives and technical assistance to impacted systems;	Support for natural disaster initiatives included updates to drought watch lists and technical assistance calls to all impacted PWS regardless of size, type, and ownership. During this reporting period, PWS were impacted by two (2) hurricanes and a tornado event.
3. Travel and training within Texas or nationally to attend training, conferences and other events designed to enhance knowledge, skills and abilities and maintain competency of Program administration staff in support of the Water Security Program; and	In SFY 2020, due to the COVID-19 Pandemic, travel to trainings was cancelled in mid-March; however, several trainings and conferences were attended in person and via webcasts. The TCEQ's DW Homeland Security Coordinator continues to participate in ASDWA's Security notes, NDOW's quarterly meetings, and to maintain a membership with Water ISAC to stay abreast of security issues affecting water utilities in Texas and across the country.
4. Provision of other assistance and support services to PWS in support of the Water Security Program and the approved Capacity Development Strategy for Texas.	In SFY 2020, the TCEQ's Security Education contractor provided two (2) workshops to PWS across the state, both workshops addressed Regional Water Resiliency by introducing water system utility personnel to local and state emergency response partners and processes. The workshops emphasized coordination between water utilities and emergency response personnel before an incident occurs. The Corpus Christi workshop had 26 attendees and the virtual workshop had 285 attendees.  Another support service provided to water systems is the quarterly Drinking Water Advisory Work Group (DWAWG) meetings that are held for all PWS to attend in person or via webinar. These meetings inform water systems of program activities, response activities, and security activities. The meeting is interactive and allows for web attendees to ask questions during the meeting. The website for DWAWG meetings has presentations, information covered during each meeting, and advertises any

Work Plan Deliverable	Output Provided
	upcoming DW related trainings provided by TCEQ, EPA, and other providers.